

MBUS-GEM - USER MANUAL

MBUS-GEM Modbus TCP gateway for M-Bus or wM-Bus networks

Version: 1.21 Date: 1 August 2025

Firmware Version 1.38

Authors: Remo Reichel, Frank Richter solvimus GmbH Ratsteichstr. 5 98693 Ilmenau Germany

www.solvimus.de

Page intentionally left blank

Table of Contents

Ta	ible o	f Contents 3
1	Not 1.1 1.2	es and conventions 6 About this document 6 Legal basis 6
	1.2	1.2.1 Placing on the market 6 1.2.2 Copyright protection 6
		1.2.3 Personnel qualification
		1.2.4 Intended use 6 1.2.5 Exclusion of liability 6
	1.3	1.2.6 Disclaimer
	1.4	Font conventions
	1.5 1.6	Number notation
	1.7 1.8	Maintenance
	1.9	Abbreviations
2	Intr 2.1	oducing the device 11 General information 11
	2.2	Delivery variants and scope of delivery
	2.3 2.4	Connectors 12 Status LEDs 12
	2.5	First steps 13 2.5.1 Power supply 13
	2.6	2.5.2 Network configuration and first steps
	2.0	2.6.1 All LEDs remain off, the device does not respond
	2.7	2.6.2 Cyclic flashing of COL, TX, RX of a 3 U wide variant with M-Bus
	2.8	Technical data
		2.8.2 Electrical specifications162.8.3 Further specifications16
3		l Netdiscover 18
	3.1 3.2	General information
	3.3 3.4	Network configuration
	3.5	Access to the file system via FTP
	3.6 3.7	Mass deployment
	3.8 3.9	Import of a device list 25 Troubleshooting network 25
		3.9.1 No network connection
4	Wel	p-based front end
	4.1 4.2	General information
	4.3	Tab General 28
	4.4	Tab Meter

MBUS-GEM - User manual

	4.5	·	33
	4.6		34
	4.7		37
	4.8		10
	4.9	y	13
			14
		O Company of the comp	16
	4.12		17
			18
			19
		· ·	19
	4.10	•	50
		1 0	50
	4.14		51
			51
		ě – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – –	52
		,	52
			52
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	52
			53
		4.14.7 The browser warns of an insecure connection	53
5	Read	ding meters via M-Bus	64
3	5.1		54
	5.2		54
	5.3		55
	5.5		55
			56
		9, 0	57
			58
			58
		· ·	58
			59
	5.4	1 0 0	59
	Э.т		59
		,	50
			51
			51
		8	51
		5.4.5 Device restaits during scan	, _
6	Read	ding meters via wM-Bus	2
	6.1	o .	52
	6.2		52
	6.3		53
	6.4	ě .	53
			53
			54
		•	
7	Read	ding meters via Modbus RTU or Modbus TCP	5
	7.1	General information	55
	7.2	Configuration of the meter in the web-based front end	55
	7.3	Using Templates	57
	7.4	Troubleshooting for the Modbus interface	57
8		o .	8
	8.1		58
	8.2	•	58
			58
			59
			59
		8.2.4 Serial timeouts	59

MBUS-GEM - User manual

	8.3	Setup of a meter on the web-based front end	
	8.4	Troubleshooting the serial interface	
		8.4.1 Meters are not read out	. 71
0	۰ الم ۸	and configuration autions	72
9	Adva 9.1	anced configuration options	
	9.1	Linux operating system	
	0.0		
	9.2	Update	
	9.3	Device configuration file chip.ini	. 74 . 89
	9.4	Meter configuration file Device_Handle.cfg	
	9.5	OpenVPN Client	
	0.6	9.5.1 Configuration of the device	
	9.6	Preconfiguration of the meter list	
		9.6.1 File meter-conf-import.csv	
	o =	9.6.2 File Device_Config.cfg	
	9.7	Scripting	
		9.7.1 XSLT parser	
		9.7.2 Report script	
	0.0	9.7.3 System meter script	
	9.8	Media types, measurement types and units	. 94
10	Tran	smission of read out meter data via Modbus TCP	98
10		General information	
		Function codes and addressing	
		Data representation	
		Configuration via the web-based front end	
	10.4	10.4.1 Modbus mode and Modbus port	
		10.4.2 Modbus test	
		10.4.2 Modbus test	
		10.4.4 Modbus float only	
		10.4.5 Modbus multi slave	
	10 E		
	10.5	Application hints	
		10.5.1 How often is the data updated?	
		10.5.2 How to detect if the meter is read or the value is up to date?	
		10.5.4 What is the unit of value?	
		10.5.5 How many Modbus masters can request data simultaneously?	
		10.5.6 How can the data be mapped automatically?	
	10.0	10.5.7 Writing meter value entries via Modbus	
	10.6	Troubleshooting the Modbus slave	
		10.6.1 Why does the value via Modbus differ from the value on the web-based front end?	
		10.6.2 Why is the device/the Modbus server not responding?	. 106
11	User	Support	107
12	Acce	essory	108
13	Simp	olified EU Declaration of Conformity for MBUS-GEWM	109

1 Notes and conventions

1.1 About this document

This manual provides guidance and procedures for a fast and efficient installation and start-up of the units described in this manual. It is imperative to read and carefully follow the safety guidelines.

1.2 Legal basis

1.2.1 Placing on the market

Manufacturer of the MBUS-GEM is the solvimus GmbH, Ratsteichstraße 5, 98693 Ilmenau, Germany.

1.2.2 Copyright protection

This documentation, including all illustrations contained therein, is protected by copyright. The author is solvimus GmbH, Ilmenau. The exploitation rights are also held by solvimus GmbH. Any further use that deviates from the copyright regulations is not allowed. Reproduction, translation into other languages, as well as electronic and phototechnical archiving and modification require the written permission of solvimus GmbH. Violations will result in a claim for damages. The solvimus GmbH reserves the right to provide for any alterations or modifications that serve to increase the efficiency of technical progress. All rights in the event of the granting of a patent or the protection of a utility model are reserved by solvimus GmbH. Third-party products are always mentioned without reference to patent rights. The existence of such rights can therefore not be excluded.

1.2.3 Personnel qualification

The product use described in this documentation is intended exclusively for qualified electricians or persons instructed by these. They must all have good knowledge in the following areas:

- Applicable standards
- Use of electronic devices

1.2.4 Intended use

If necessary, the components or assemblies are delivered ex works with a fixed hardware and software configuration for the respective application. Modifications are only permitted within the scope of the possibilities shown in the documentation. All other changes to the hardware or software as well as the non-intended use of the components result in the exclusion of liability on the part of solvimus GmbH. Please send any requests for a modified or new hardware or software configuration to solvimus GmbH.

1.2.5 Exclusion of liability

Study this manual and all instructions thoroughly prior to the first use of this product and respect all safety warnings, even if you are familiar with handling and operating electronic devices.

The solvimus GmbH accepts no liability for damage to objects and persons caused by erroneous operation, inappropriate handling, improper or non-intended use or disregard for this manual, especially the safety guidelines, and any warranty is void.

1.2.6 Disclaimer

All products, company names, trademarks and brands are the property of their respective holders. Their use serves only to describe and identify the respective company, product or service. Use of them does not imply any affiliation with, commercial relationship with or endorsement by them.

Version: 1.21

Released

Firefox is a trademark of the Mozilla Foundation in the U.S. and other countries.

Chrome™ browser is a trademark of Google Inc.

Microsoft Excel is a trademark of the Microsoft group of companies.

7-Zip Copyright (C) 1999-2025 Igor Pavlov.

Wireshark: Copyright 1998-2025 Gerald Combs <gerald@wireshark.org> and contributors.

1.3 Symbols

- 🕴 Danger: It is essential to observe this information in order to protect persons from injury.
- Caution: It is essential to observe this information in order to prevent damage to the device.
- 1 Notice: Boundary conditions that must always be observed to ensure smooth and efficient operation.
- ESD (Electrostatic Discharge): Warning of danger to components due to electrostatic discharge. Observe precautionary measures when handling components at risk of electrostatic discharge.
- ✓ Note: Routines or advice for efficient equipment use.
- Further information: References to additional literature, manuals, data sheets and internet pages.

1.4 Font conventions

Names of paths and files are marked in italics. According to the system the notation is using slash or backslash. e. g.: $D: \Data$

Menu items or tabs are marked in bold italics.

e. g.: *Save*

An arrow between two menu items or tabs indicates the selection of a sub-menu item from a menu or a navigation process in the web browser.

e. g.: $File \rightarrow New$

Buttons and input fields are shown in bold letters.

e. g.: Input

Key labels are enclosed in angle brackets and shown in bold with capital letters.

e.g.: (**F5**)

Programme codes are printed in Courier font.

e. g.: ENDVAR

Variable names, identifiers and parameter entries are marked in italics.

e. g.: Value

1.5 Number notation

Numbers a noted according to this table:

Numbering system	Example	Comments	
Decimal	100	Normal notation	
Hexadecimal	0x64	C-like notation	
Binary	'100'	In apostrophes	
	'0110.0100'	Nibbles separated by dots	

Table 1: Numbering systems

1.6 Safety guidelines

- Observe the recognized rules of technology and the legal requirements, standards and norms, and other recommendations.
- 🕴 Do not open the device. It does not contain any parts to be replaced or serviced by the user.
- Study the instructions for the extinction of fire in electrical installations.
- The power supply must be switched off before replacing components and modules.
- Use exclusively flame-retardant cables/electric lines complying with IEC 60332-1-2 and IEC 60332-1-3.
- 3 Take appropriate lightning protection measures when using an external antenna.
- 🥸 This device is not suitable for use in locations where children are likely to be present.

If the contacts are deformed, the affected module or connector must be replaced, as the function is not guaranteed in the long term.

The components are not resistant to substances that have creeping and insulating properties. These include e.g. aerosols, silicones, triglycerides (ingredient of some hand creams). If the presence of these substances in the vicinity of the components cannot be excluded, additional measures must be taken:

- Install the components in an appropriate casing.
- Handle components with clean tools and materials only.
- Only use a soft, wet cloth for cleaning. Soapy water is allowed. Pay attention to ESD.
- Do not use solvents like alcohol, acetone etc. for cleaning.
- Do not use a contact spray, because in an extreme case the function of the contact point is impaired and may lead to short circuits.
- Assemblies, especially OEM modules, are designed for installation in electronic housings. Do not touch the assembly when it is live. In each case, the valid standards and directives applicable to the construction of control cabinets must be observed.
- The components are populated with electronic parts which can be destroyed by an electrostatic discharge. When handling the components, ensure that everything in the vicinity is well earthed (personnel, workplace and packaging). Do not touch electrically conductive components, e.g. data contacts.

1.7 Maintenance

Maintenance requires an annual inspection of the screw terminals and of the isolation of cables/electric lines and connectors. If need be, tighten screw terminals and replace damaged cables/electric lines.

1.8 Scope

This manual describes the device manufactured by solvimus GmbH, Ilmenau, as stated on the title page.

1.9 Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Meaning
2G	Mobile radio standard, synonym for GSM or GPRS
3G	Mobile radio standard, synonym for UMTS
4G	Mobile radio standard, synonym for LTE
ACK	Acknowledge
AES	Advanced Encryption Standard
AFL	Authentication and Fragmentation Layer
Al	Analog Input
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
AO	Analog Output
APN	Access Point Name
ASCII American Standard Code for Information Interchange	
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers
BACnet Building Automation and Control networks	

Continued on next page

Table 2 – Continued from previous page

	Table 2 – Continued from previous page
Abbreviation	Meaning
BBMD	BACnet Broadcast Management Device
BCD	Binary-coded decimal numbers
BDT	Broadcast Distribution Table
BMS	Building Management System
CA	Certification Authority
CHAP	Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol
CI	Control Information
CLI	Command line interface
COSEM	COmpanion Specification for Energy Metering
CPU	Central processing unit
CRC CSV	Cyclic redundancy check Character-Separated Values
CTS	Clear to send
D0	
DDC	D0 interface (optical interface, IEC 62056-21) Direct Digital Control
DHCP	Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol
DI	Digital Input, digital input terminal
DIF	Data information field
DIFE	Data information field extensions
DIN	Deutsches Institut für Normung, German Institute for Standardization
DLDE	Direct Local Data Exchange (EN 62056-21, IEC 1107)
DLDERS	DLDE communication via RS-232 or RS-485
DLMS	Device Language Message Specification
DNS	Domain Name System
DO	Digital Output, digital output terminal
EEG	German Renewable Energy Sources Act
EIA/TIA	Electronic Industries Alliance/Telecommunications Industry Association
ELL	Extended Link Layer
EMC	Electromagnetic compatibility
EN	European norm
ESD	Electrostatic Discharge
FCB	Frame Count Bit
FCV	Frame Count Valid Bit
FNN	Forum Netztechnik/Netzbetrieb, subgroup of VDE
FSK	Frequency Shift Keying
FTP	File Transfer Protocol
FTPS	FTP via TLS
GB	Gigabyte
GMT	Greenwich Mean Time
GPRS	General Packet Radio Service
GSM	Global System for Mobile Communications
HCA	Heat cost allocator
HTTP	Hypertext Transfer Protocol
HTTPS	Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure
I2C	Inter-Integrated Circuit
I/O	Input/Output
ICCID	Integrated Circuit Card Identifier
ICMP	Internet Control Message Protocol
ID	Identification, Identifier, unique marking
IEC	International Electrotechnical Commission
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
loT	Internet of Things
IP	Internet Protocol or IP address
ISO	International Organization for Standardization
JSON	JavaScript Object Notation
LAN	Local area network
LCD	Liquid-crystal display
LED	Light-Emitting Diode
LSB	Least significant byte
LSW	Least significant word
LTE	Long Term Evolution
M2M	Machine-to-Machine
M-Bus	Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 2, 3 and 7)
MAC	Medium Access Control or MAC-Adresse
MB	Megabyte
MCR	Multi Channel Reporting
MCS	Modulation and Coding Scheme
MDM	Meter Data Management
MEI	Modbus Encapsulated Interface
MHz	Megahertz
MQTT	Message Queuing Telemetry Transport Continued on next page
	(ontinued on next nage

Continued on next page

Table 2 – Continued from previous page

MSSP Most Significant Byte MSW Most Significant Syrte MSW Most Significant Syrte MSW Most Significant Syrte MSW Most Significant Word MUC Multi Utility Communication, MUC controller NB-IoT Narrow Band Internet of Things OBIS Object Identification System OEM Original Equipment Manufacturer OBM Open Metaning System OPM Original Equipment Manufacturer OPM Organia Equipment Manufacturer OPM Privacy Enhanced Mail PID Product ID PIN Prosover Authentication Protocol PEM Privacy Enhanced Mail PID Product ID PIN Personal Identification Number PKI Public Key Infrastructure PKI Public Key Infrastructure PLIM Programmable Logic Controller PLIM Public Land Mobile Network PPP Programmable Logic Controller PLIM Public Land Mobile Network PPP Programmable Logic Controller PLIM Personal Unitioticking Key RAM Ram Ramon Access Memory REQ_IDD Request User Data (Class 1 or 2) REQ IDD Request User Data (Class 1 or 2) REQ IDD Request User Data (Class 1 or 2) REG Request For Comments RSP Reference Signal Received Power RSPQ Reference Signal Received Quality RSSST Received Signal Strength Indicator RTC Real-Time Clock RTC Real-Time Clock RTTOS Respond Strength Indicator RTS Request to send RTS Repress Sympastic System RTS Request to send RTS Repress Sympastic Repression System RTS Sympastic Repression System RTS Repress Sympastic Repressio	All	Table 2 – Continued from previous page
MSU Most Significant Word MUC Multi Utility Communication, MUC controller NB-10 T NB-1	Abbreviation	Meaning Most Significant Buto
MUE of White Utility Communication, MUC controller NB-IoT NB-IoT Narrow Band Internet of Things OBIS OBIS Object Identification System OEM Original Equipment Manufacturer OMS Open Metering System PAP Password Authentication Protocol PEM PIPO PAP Password Authentication Protocol PEM PIPO PROTOCOLOR PEM Privacy Enhanced Mail PID PROTOCOLOR PEM Privacy Enhanced Mail PID PROTOCOLOR PEM PO POINT-LO-Point Protocol PED PED POINT-LO-Point Protocol over Ethernet PUC POPO POINT-LO-Point Protocol over Ethernet PUC POHYME Personal Unblocking Key RAM RANCH RANDOM PROTOCOLOR REQUEST SOF Comments RSP REC Request Sor Comments RSP REC REQUEST SOF Comments RSP REC RECEVES Signal Received Power RSRQ Reference Signal Received Power RSRQ Reference Signal Received Quality RSSSI Received Signal Strength Indicator RTC Real-Time Clock RTOS Seen-Tost Control and Data Acquisition SCP SCADA Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition SCADA Supervisory Control and Data Acquisit		
NB-10 T Narrow Band Internet of Things OBIS Object Identification System OEM Original Equipment Manufacturer OMS Open Metering System PAP Password Authentication Protocol PEM Privacy Enhanced Mail PID Product ID PIN Personal Identification Number PKI Public Key Infrastructure PKI Public Key Infrastructure PKI Public Key Infrastructure PLIC Programmable Logic Controller PLIAM Public Land Mobile Network PPP Point-to-Paint Protocol PPPE Point-to-Paint Protocol over Ethernet PTC Polymer with positive temperature coefficient PTC Request System Data (Class 1 or 2) RFC Request User Data (Class 1 or 2) RFC Request User Data (Class 1 or 2) RFC Request System Data (Class 1 or 2) RFC Respond User Data (Class 1 or 2) RFC Secure Copy RFTP SSH File Transfer Protocol SMT Simple Mail Transfer Protocol SMT Transfer Protocol SMT Transfer Protocol SMT Transfer Protocol User Datagam Protocol User Datagam Protocol User Datagam Protocol User Da	_	1 9
OBIS Object Identification System OBM Orginal Equipment Manufacturer OMS Open Metering System PAP Pasword Authentication Protocol PEM Privacy Enhanced Mail PID Product ID PIN Personal Identification Number PKI Public Key Infrastructure PLC Programmable Logic Controller PLMN Public Land Mobile Network PPP PD Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet PTC Polymer with positive temperature coefficient PUK Personal Unblocking Key RAM Random Access Memory REO_UD Request User Data (Class 1 or 2) RFC Request For Comments RSP_ Reference Signal Received Power RSSQ Reference Signal Received Power RSSQ Reference Signal Received Quality RSSSI Received Signal Strength Indicator RTC Real-Time Clock RTOS Real-Time Clock RTOS Real-Time Glock RTO So Sinterface (Julse Interface, EN 62053-31) SCADA Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition SCP Secure Copy SMF SWF Service Signal Received Protocol SMF SWF Simple Mail Transfer Protocol SMF Simple Residentify Module SMF Simple Mail Transfer Protocol SMF Simple Mail Transfer Protocol SMF Simple Network Time Protocol Universal Mobile Telecommunications System UNI Universal Time Coordinated UCP Virual CoMp Port Virual Cocal Area Network UNAN Wide Are		
OBS Open Meteric System PAP Password Authentication Protocol PEM Privacy Enhanced Mail PID Product IO PRIVACY Enhanced Mail PID Programmable Logic Controller PIC Programmable Logic Controller PIC Programmable Logic Controller PICN Public Lary Mobile Network PPP Polint-to-Point Protocol PPPOE Polint-to-Point Protocol PREQ_UD Reguest User Data (Class 1 or 2) REQ_UD Request User Data (Class 1 or 2) REQ_UD Respond User Data (Class 1 or 2) REQ_UD Respond User Data (Class 1 or 2) RSP_UD Respond User Data RSRQ Reference Signal Received Quality RSSI Received Signal Strength Indicator RTC Real-Time Clock RTOS Real-Time Clock RTOS Real-Time Clock RTOS Real-Time Clock RTOS Respond User Data RTU Remote Terminal Unit SO Sol Interface (pulse interface, EN 62053-31) SCADA Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition SCP Secure Copy SFITP SSH File Transfer Protocol SIM Subscriber Identity Module SMM_ Subscriber Identity Module SMM_ Subscriber Identity Module SMM_ Subscriber Identity Module SMM_ Simple Mail Transfer Protocol SPST Single Pole Single Throw Relay (closing switch) SRD_NKE Send Link Reset SND_UNC Send User Data to slave SNTP Single Pole Single Throw Relay (closing switch) SRD Short Range Device SSH Secure Sckets Layer TCP Transmission Centrol Protocol THT Through-Hole Technology TLS Transport Layer Security UN Unit width of the housing (I U = 18 mm) UART Universal Mobile Telecommunications System URI Uniform Resource Identifier UNIVER Universal Transfer Protocol THT Through-Hole Technology TLS Transmission Centrol Protocol THT Universal Transfer Protocol THT Univers		
OMS Open Metering System PAP P Password Authentication Protocol PEM Privacy Enhanced Mail PID Product ID PIN Personal Identification Number PKI Public Key Infrastructure PLC Programmable Logic Controller PLLWN Public Land Mobile Network PFP Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet PTC Polymer with positive temperature coefficient PUK Personal Unblocking Key RAM Random Accase Memory REQ_UD Request User Data (Class 1 or 2) RFC Requests For Comments RSP_UD Respond User Data RSRP Reference Signal Received Quality RSRSQ Reference Signal Strength Indicator RTC Real-Time Clock RTOS Real-Time Clock RTOS Real-Time Coprating System RTS Request to send RTU Remote Terminal Unit SO SO interface (pulse interface, EN 6205-31) SCADA Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition SCP Secure Copy SFTP SSH File Transfer Protocol SIM Subscriber Identity Module SMT Simple Medi Transfer Protocol SIM Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition SCP Secure Copy SFTP Simple Mail Transfer Protocol SIM Supervisory Control and Data Response Medicator RTC Rish Reserved Single Transfer Protocol SIM Subscriber Identity Module SMTP Simple Medi Transfer Protocol SML Smart Message Language SMTP Simple Medi Transfer Protocol SMS Send Link Reser SND UNE Send Link Reser SND WES Send Link Reser SND West Send Reserved Single Protocol Single Pole Single Transfer Protocol Unit width of the housing (1 U = 18 mm) UART United for M-Bus UNITY Transport Layer Security Unit width of the housing (1 U = 18 mm) UART United for M-Bus UNITY United for M-Bus UNITY United Fick Child Fick Condition UNITY United Medicator UTC Universal Mobile Teleconmunications System URI United Medicator UTC Universal Ficker Conditionated UTC Universal Information field extensions UHF Verlugh Inferquency UNITY United Medicator UTC Universal Transfer Potocol Firm Value Information field extensions UNITY United Medicator UNITY United Resource Locator UTC Universal Transfer Potocol UNITY United Resource Locator UTC Wide Area N		, ,
PAPP Password Authentication Protocol PEM Privacy Enhanced Mail PID Product ID Product ID Product ID Product ID Product IC Personal Identification Number PKI Public Cand Mobile Network PFP Pagrammable Logic Controller PLMN Public Land Mobile Network PFP Point To-Point Protocol PFPP Point To-Point Protocol PFPP Point To-Point Protocol PFPP Point To-Point Protocol PFP PRODIC Protocol PFP PRODIC Protocol PTC Polymer with positive temperature coefficient PTC Polymer with positive temperature coefficient PTC Polymer with positive temperature coefficient PTC Request User Data (Class 1 or 2) RFC Request User Data (Class 1 or 2) RFSP_UD Respond User Data RSFP Reference Signal Received Power RSFP Reference Signal Received Quality RSSI Received Signal Strength Indicator RTC Real-Time Clock RTOS Real-Time Operating System RTS Request to send RTU Remote Terminal Unit SO SO Interface (pulse interface, EN 62053-31) SCADA Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition SCP Secure Copy SFTP SSH File Transfer Protocol SIM Subscriber Identity Module SML Samart Message Language SMTP Simple Mail Transfer Protocol SML Samart Message Language SMTP Simple Mail Transfer Protocol SPST Single Pole Single Throw Relay (closing switch) SPSD Send Link Reset SND_UNC Send User Data to slave SND_NCR Send Link Reset SND_UD Send User Data to slave SNTP Simple Network Time Protocol THT Through-Hole Technology TLS Transmission Control Protocol THT Universal Mobile Telecommunications System URI Universal Mobile Telecommunications System URI Universal Figure Protocol UN Universal Mobile Telecommunications System URI Universal Figure Protocol UN Universal Mobile Telecommunications System URI Universal Fig		
PIDI Product ID PIN Personal Identification Number PKI Public Key Infrastructure PIC Programmable Logic Controller PLLNN Public Land Mobile Network PPP Point To-Point Protocol PPPPC Point-To-Point Protocol PPPPC Point-To-Point Protocol PPPC Point-To-Point Protocol PPPC Point-To-Point Protocol PPPC Point-To-Point Protocol PUK Personal Unblocking Key RAM Random Access Memory REQ UD Request User Data (Class 1 or 2) RFC Request Ser Comments RSP_UD Request User Data (Class 1 or 2) RFC Request Ser Comments RSP_UD Respond User Data RSRP Reference Signal Received Power RSRQ Reference Signal Received Power RSRQ Reference Signal Received Unality RSSSI Received Signal Strength Indicator RTC Real-Time Clock RTOS Real-Time Clock RTOS Real-Time Operating System RTS Request to send RTU Remote Terminal Unit SO SO interface (pulse interface, EN 62053-31) SCADA Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition SCP Secure Copy SFTP SSH File Transfer Protocol SIM Subscriber Identity Module SML Smart Message Language SMTP Simple Mail Transfer Protocol SND_UD Send User Data to slave SNTP Simple Network Time Protocol SND_NUE Send Link Reset SND_UD Send User Data to slave SNTP Simple Network Time Protocol SND_NUE Send Link Reset SND_UD Send User Data to slave SNTP Simple Network Time Protocol THT Through-Hole Technology TLS Transport Laper Security U Unit width of the housing (I U = 18 mm) UART Universal Mobile Telecommunications System URR Universal Mobile Telecommunications System UNIVER Very high frequency VDE Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e.V., German Association for Electrical, Elektronic & Information Technologies VHF Value information field VIFE Value information field VI	PAP	
PIN Personal Identification Number PKI Public Key Infrastructure PLC Programmable Logic Controller PLMN Public Land Mobile Network PPPP Point to-Point Protocol over Ethernet PPPP Point to-Point Protocol over Ethernet PTC Polymer with positive temperature coefficient PUK Personal Unblocking Key RAM Random Access Memory REQ_UD Request User Data (Class 1 or 2) RFC Requests For Comments RSP_UD Respond User Data RSP_UD Respond User Data RSPRD Reference Signal Received Power RSRRQ Reference Signal Received Quality RSSSI Received Signal Strength Indicator RTC Real-Time Clock RTOS Real-Time Clock RTOS Resilone System RTTU Remote Terminal Unit RTTU Remote Terminal Unit RTTU Remote Terminal Unit SO SO interface (pulse interface, EN 62053-31) SCADA Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition SCP Secure Copy SFTP SSH File Transfer Protocol SIM Subscriber Identity Module SML Smart Message Language SMTP Simple Mal Transfer Protocol SND_UD Send User Data to slave SNTP Simple Network Time Protocol SND_UD Send User Data to slave SNTP Simple Network Time Protocol SPST Single Pole Single Trnow Relay (closing switch) SPST Secure Sockets Layer TCP Transmission Control Protocol THT Through-Hole Technology TLS Transport Layer Security U Unit width of the housing (1 U = 18 mm) UART Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter UDP User Datagram Protocol UL Unit toad for M-Bus UMRTS Universal Reported Control UNI Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter UDP User Datagram Protocol UL Unit toad for M-Bus UMRTS Universal Reported Reteriors (Elektronic Information Technologies VHF Very high frequency VDP Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e.V., German Association for Electrical, Elektronic Information Field VIFE Value information fiel	PEM	Privacy Enhanced Mail
PKI Public Key Infrastructure PLC Programmable Logic Controller PLMN Public Land Mobile Network PPP Point-to-Point Protocol PPPOE Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet PTC Polymer with positive temperature coefficient PUK Personal Unblocking Key RAM Random Access Memory REQ_UD Request User Data (Class 1 or 2) RFC Requests For Comments RSP_UD Respond User Data RSPP Respond User Data RSPP Respond User Data RSPP Reference Signal Received Power RSFQ Reference Signal Received Quality RSSI Received Signal Strength Indicator RTC Real-Time Clock RTC Real-Time Clock RTTO Real-Time Operating System RTS Request to send RTU Remote Terminal Unit SO SO interface (pulse interface, EN 62053-31) SCADA Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition SCP Secure Copy SCH Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition SCP Secure Copy SSH File Transfer Protocol SIM Subscriber Identity Module SML Smart Message Language SMTP Simple Mail Transfer Protocol SIND_UD Send User Data to slave SND_UD Send User Data to slave SNTP Simple Network Time Protocol SPST Single Pole Single Throw Relay (closing switch) SRD Son Send User Data to slave SSH Single Pole Single Throw Relay (closing switch) SRD Send User Data to slave SSH Socure Schell SSID Service Set Identifier SSL Secure Scheel Layer-Fernal Stransfer Protocol THT Through-Hole Technology TLS Transport Layer-Security U Unit width of the housing (1 U = 18 mm) UART Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter UDP User Datagram Protocol UL Unit cond for M-Bus UMTS Universal Time Coordinated VCP Vitual COM port VER Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e.V., German Association for Elektrical, Electronic & Information Fechnologies VHF Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e.V., German Association for Electrical, Elektronik Information Fechnologies VHF Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e.V., German Association for Elektrica	PID	Product ID
PLC Programmable Logic Controller PLMN Public Land Mobile Network PPP Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet PTC Polymer with positive temperature coefficient PTC Polymer with positive temperature coefficient PUK Personal Unblocking Key RAM Random Access Memory REQ_UD Request User Data (Class 1 or 2) RFC Requests For Comments RSP, UD Respond User Data RSRP Reference Signal Received Power RSRR Reference Signal Received Quality RSSI Received Signal Strength Indicator RTC Real-Time Clock RTOS Real-Time Operating System RTC Real-Time Clock RTOS Real-Time Clock RTOS Real-Time Clock RTOS Sol Interface, EN 62053-31) SCADA Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition SCP Secure Copy SFTP SSH File Transfer Protocol SIM Subscriber Identity Module SMI Subscriber Identity Module SMI Subscriber Identity Module SMI Simple Mail Transfer Protocol SIM Subscriber Identity Module SMI Sonart Message Language SMTP Simple Mail Transfer Protocol SPST Single Pole Single Throw Relay (closing switch) SRD Send Link Reset SND_UD Send User Data to slave SND_NKE Send Link Reset SND_UD Send User Data to slave SST Single Pole Single Throw Relay (closing switch) SRD Short Range Device SSSI Secure Sockets Layer TCP Transmission Control Protocol THT Through-Hole Technology TLS Transport Layer Security U Unit load for M-Bus UNTS Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter UDP User Datagram Protocol UNTS Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter UDP User Datagram Protocol UNTS Universal Mobile Telecommunications System UNI Universal Mobile Telecommunication Fechnologies VHF Very high frequency VID Verband of the Sussible Metale Language Transformation UNAN Wide Area Network WHAN Wide Area Network WAN Wireless Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 3, 4 and 7) XML «Xtensible Markup Language	PIN	Personal Identification Number
PLMN Public Land Mobile Network PPPP Point-to-Point Protocol PPPBE Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet PTC Polymer with positive temperature coefficient PTC Polymer with positive temperature coefficient PTC Polymer with positive temperature coefficient PTC Respond Unablocking Key RAM Randorn Access Memory REQ_UD Request User Data (Class 1 or 2) RFC Request Ser Data (Class 1 or 2) RFC Respond User Data RSPP Reference Signal Received Power RSRQ Reference Signal Received Power RSRQ Received Signal Strength Indicator RTC Real-Time Clock RTC Real-Time Clock RTOS Real-Time Operating System RTS Received Signal Strength Indicator RTC Real-Time Clock RTU Remote Terminal Unit SO So interface (pulse interface, EN 62053-31) SCADA Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition SCP Secure Copy SFTP SSH File Transfer Protocol SSM Subscriber Identity Module SML Subscriber Identity Module SML Subscriber Identity Module SML Smart Message Language SMTP Simple Mail Transfer Protocol SND_NKE Send Link Reset SND_UD Send User Data to slave SNTP Simple Polis Fine Protocol SPST Single Polis Single Throw Relay (closing switch) SPST Single Polis Single Throw Relay (closing switch) SPST Secure Schell SSL Secure Schell SSL Secure Schell SSID Service Stel Identifier SSL Secure Schell SSID Service Stel Identifier SSL Secure Schell Single Throw Relay (closing switch) Unit width of the housing (1 U = 18 mm) UART Through-Hole Technology TLS Transport Layer Security Unit width of the housing (1 U = 18 mm) UART Universal Mobile Telecommunications System URI Uniform Resource Identifier URL Unitional Frequency VID Verband of the Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e.V., German Association for Electrical. Electronic & Information Technologies VIFF Value information field VIFF Value infor		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
PPP		
PPPE Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet PTC Polymer with positive temperature coefficient PUK Personal Unblocking Key RAM Random Access Memory REQ_UD Request User Data (Class 1 or 2) RFC Request Ser Data (Class 1 or 2) RFC Respond User Data RSPP Respond User Data RSPP Respond User Data RSPP Reference Signal Received Power RSRQ Reference Signal Received Power RSRQ Reference Signal Received Quality RSSI Received Signal Strength Indicator RTC Real-Time Clock RTC Real-Time Clock RTOS Real-Time Operating System RTS Request to send RTU Remote Terminal Unit SO So Interface (pulse interface, EN 62053-31) SCADA Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition SCP Secure Copy SFTP SSH File Transfer Protocol SIM Subscriber Identity Module SML Smart Message Language SMTP Simple Mail Transfer Protocol SND_NKE Send Link Reset SND_UD Send User Data to slave SNTP Simple Pole Single Throw Relay (closing switch) SPSD SSH Secure Soph SSH Secure Soph SSH Secure Shell SSID Service Set Identified SSL Secure Sockets Layer TCP Transmission Control Protocol THT Through-Hole Technology TLS Transport Layer Security U Unit width of the housing (1 U = 18 mm) UART Universal Mobile Telecommunications System URI Unitersal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter UDP User Datagram Protocol ULU Unite Judic of M-Bus UMTS Universal Mobile Telecommunications System URI Uniform Resource Identifier URL Uniform Resource Identifier VCP Virtual COM port VFP Value information field VIFP Value inf		
PTC Polymer with positive temperature coefficient PPUK Personal Unblocking Key RAM Random Access Memory REQ_UD Request User Data (Class 1 or 2) RFC Requests For Comments RFP_UD Respond User Data RSRP Reference Signal Received Power RSRQ Real-Time Clock RTOS Real-Time Clock RTOS Real-Time Operating System RTC Real-Time Operating System RTU Remote Terminal Unit S0 S0 interface (pulse interface, EN 62053-31) SCADA Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition SCP Secure Copy SFTP SSH File Transfer Protocol SIM Subscriber Identity Module SML Smart Message Language SMTP Simple Mail Transfer Protocol SND_NKE Send Link Reset SND_UD Send User Data to slave SNTD_UD Send User Data to slave SNTP Simple Network Time Protocol SSPST Single Pole Single Throw Relay (closing switch) SRD Short Range Device SSH Secure Sockets Layer TCP Transmission Control Protocol THT Through-Hole Technology TLS Secure Sockets Layer TCP Transmission Control Protocol UL Unit load for M-Bus UMTS UMTS UMTS UNITY SIMPLE THE MODITY STANDARD STAND		
PUK Personal Unblocking Key RAM Random Access Memory REQ_UD Request User Data (Class 1 or 2) RFC Request User Data (Class 1 or 2) RFC Requests For Comments RSP_UD Respond User Data RSPR Reference Signal Received Power RSRQ Reference Signal Received Quality RSSI Received Signal Strength Indicator RTC Real-Time Clock RTC Real-Time Clock RTOS Real-Time Operating System RTS Request to send RTU Remote Terminal Unit SO SO Interface (pulse interface, EN 62053-31) SCADA Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition SCADA Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition SCP Secure Copy SFTP SSH File Transfer Protocol SIM Subscriber Identity Module SML Smart Message Language SMTP Simple Mail Transfer Protocol SND_NKE Send Link Reset SND_UD Send User Data to slave SNTP Simple Mail Transfer Protocol SPSD_UD Send User Data to slave SNTP Simple Mail Transfer Protocol SPST Single Pole Single Throw Relay (closing switch) SPST Single Pole Single Throw Relay (closing switch) SPST Single Pole Single Throw Relay (closing switch) SRD Service Set Identifier SSL Secure Sockets Layer TCP Transmission Control Protocol THT Through-Hole Technology TLS Transport Layer Security U Units width of the housing (1 U = 18 mm) UART Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter UDP User Datagram Protocol UL Unit load for M-Bus UMTS Universal Mynchronous Receiver Transmitter UDP User Datagram Protocol UL Unit width of the housing (1 U = 16 mm) UART Universal Mynchronous Receiver Transmitter URL Uniform Resource Identifier URL Uni	-	
RAM Random Access Memory REQ_UD Request User Data (Class 1 or 2) RFC Requests For Comments RSP_UD Respond User Data RSRP Reference Signal Received Power RSRQ Reference Signal Received Quality RSSI Received Signal Strength Indicator RTC Real-Time Clock RTOS Real-Time Operating System RTS Request to send RTU Remote Terminal Unit SO SO interface (pulse interface, EN 62053-31) SCADA Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition SCP Secure Copy SSH File Transfer Protocol SIM Subscriber Identity Module SML Smart Message Language SMTP Simple Mail Transfer Protocol SND_NKE Send Link Reset SND_UD Send User Data to slave SNTP Simple Network Time Protocol SSTS Single Pole Single Throw Relay (closing switch) SRD Scoure Soevice Set Identifier SSL Secure Sockets Layer TCP Transmission Control Protocol THT Through-Hole Technology TLS Transport Layer Security U Unit width of the housing (1 U = 18 mm) UART Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter UDP User Datagram Protocol UL Unite load for M-Bus UMTS UNIFOR Will Subscriber Identifier URL Uniform Resource Identifier VCP Virtual COM port VF Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e.V., German Association for Electrical, Electronic & Information Technologies VLAN Virtual Coal Area Network VNAN Wideles Local Area Network WAN Wideles Accal Area Network WAN Wideles Accal Area Network WAN Wideles Scal Area Network WAN Wideles Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 3, 4 and 7) XML XML e Xtensible Markup Language Transformation		, , ,
REQ_UD Request User Data (Class 1 or 2) RFC Repond User Data RSPPUD Respond User Data RSRP Reference Signal Received Power RSRQ RSRQ Reference Signal Received Quality RSSI Received Signal Strength Indicator RTC Real-Time Clock RTOS Real-Time Clock RTOS Real-Time Clock RTOS Real-Time Clock RTU Remote Terminal Unit SO SO interface (pulse interface, EN 62053-31) SCADA Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition SCP SCCP Secure Copy SFTP SSH File Transfer Protocol SIM Subscriber Identity Module SML Smart Message Language SMTP Simple Mail Transfer Protocol SND_NKE Send Link Reset SND_UD Send User Data to slave SNTP Simple Pole Single Throw Relay (closing switch) SPST Single Pole Single Throw Relay (closing switch) SSRD Scrockest Layer TCP Transmission Control Protocol THT Through-Hole Technology TLS Transport Layer Security U Unit width of the housing (I U = 18 mm) UART Universal Maynchronous Receiver Transmitter UDP User Datagram Protocol UL Unit width of the Housing UNATS Universal Mobile Telecommunications System URI Uniform Resource Identifier VPC VPC VPC Virtual COM port VPC VPC Virtual COM port VPC VPC Virtual COM port VPC VPC VIVIAL COM PORT VIRTUAL CANANA Virtual Local Area Network WAN Wide Area Network WM-Bus Wireless Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 3, 4 and 7) XML	_	
RFC Requests For Comments RSP_UD Respond User Data RSRP Reference Signal Received Power RSRQ Reference Signal Received Quality RSSI Received Signal Strength Indicator RTC Real-Time Clock RTOS Real-Time Operating System RTS Request to send RTU Remote Terminal Unit SO SO interface (pulse interface, EN 62053-31) SCADA Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition SCP Secure Copy SFTP SSH File Transfer Protocol SIM Subscriber Identity Module SML Smart Message Language SMTP Simple Mail Transfer Protocol SND_NKE Send Link Reset SND_UD Send User Data to slave SNTP Simple Network Time Protocol SSND_UD Send User Data to slave SSTS Single Pole Single Throw Relay (closing switch) SRD Short Range Device SSH Secure Shell Transport Layer Security U Unit width of the housing (1 U = 18 mm) UART Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter UDP User Datagram Protocol UL Unit load for M-Bus UMTS Universal Mobile Telecomomunications System URI Universal Time Coordinated VCP Virtual COM port VPD Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e.V., German Association for Electrical, Elektronic & Information Technologies VHF Value information field VIFE Value information field setensions VLAN Wirtual Local Area Network VAN Wirtual Local Area Network VAN Wirtual Local Area Network WAN Wirteless Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 3, 4 and 7) XML eXtensible Markup Language XSLT extensible Markup Language Transformation		<u>, </u>
RSP_UD Respond User Data RSRP Reference Signal Received Quality RSSI Received Signal Strength Indicator RTC Real-Time Clock RTOS Real-Time Operating System RTS Request to send RTU Remote Terminal Unit SO SO interface (pulse interface, EN 62053-31) SCADA SUSPEY/SORY Control and Data Acquisition SCP SECURE Copy SFTP SSH File Transfer Protocol SIM Subscriber Identity Module SML Smart Message Language SMTP Simple Mail Transfer Protocol SND_UD Send User Data to slave SND_UD Send User Data to slave SNTP Single Role Single Throw Relay (closing switch) SPST Single Pole Single Throw Relay (closing switch) SSID Service Set Identifier SSL Secure Sockets Layer TCP Transmission Control Protocol THT Through-Hole Technology TLS TLS Transport Layer Security U Unit width of the housing (1 U = 18 mm) UART Universal Msynchronous Receiver Transmitter UDP User Datagram Protocol UL Unit width of the housing (1 U = 18 mm) UART Universal Msynchronous Receiver Transmitter UDP User Datagram Protocol UL Unit width of the housing (1 U = 18 mm) UART Universal Msynchronous Receiver Transmitter UDP User Datagram Protocol UL Unit width of the housing (1 U = 18 mm) UART Universal Msynchronous Receiver Transmitter UDP User Datagram Protocol UL Unit width of the housing (1 U = 18 mm) UART Universal Msynchronous Receiver Transmitter UDP USer Datagram Protocol UL Unit width of the housing (1 U = 18 mm) UART Universal Mobile Telecommunications System URI Uniform Resource Locator UTC Universal Time Coordinated VCP VCP Virtual COM port VCP Virtual COM port VCP Virtual COM port VF Very high frequency VID Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e.V., German Association for Electrical, Electronic & Information Technologies VHF Very high frequency VID Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e.V., German Association for Electrical, Electronic & Information Technologies VHF Very high frequency VID Virtual Local Area Network VNAN Wireless Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 3, 4 and 7) XML eXtensible Markup Language XSLT eXtensible		
RSRP Reference Signal Received Power RSRQ Reference Signal Received Quality RSSI Received Signal Strength Indicator RTC Real-Time Clock RTOS Real-Time Operating System RTS Request to send RTU Remote Terminal Unit SO SO interface (pulse interface, EN 62053-31) SCADA Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition SCP Secure Copy SFTP SSH File Transfer Protocol SIM Subscriber Identity Module SML Smart Message Language SMTP Simple Mail Transfer Protocol SND_NKE Send Link Reset SND_UD Send User Data to slave SNTP Simple Moler Time Protocol SNTP Simple Network Time Protocol SSH Secure Shell SSID Sorvice Set Identifier SSL Secure Shell SSID Service Set Identifier SSL Secure Shell SID Service Set Identifier SSL Secure Shell Unit width of the housing (1 U = 18 mm) UART Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter UDP User Datagram Protocol UL Unit load for M-Bus UNITS Universal Mobile Telecommunications System URL Universal Mobile Telecommunications System URL Uniform Resource Locator UTC Universal Time Coordinated VCP Virtual COM port VDF Value information field VIFE Value information field VIFE Value information field VIFE Value information field VIFE Value information field extensions VXAN Wireless Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 3, 4 and 7) XML extensible Markup Language Transformation	-	
RSRQ Reference Signal Received Quality RSSI Received Signal Strength Indicator RTC Real-Time Clock RTOS Real-Time Clock RTOS Real-Time Operating System RTS Request to send RTU Remote Terminal Unit SO SO interface (pulse interface, EN 62053-31) SCADA Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition SCP Secure Copy SFTP SSH File Transfer Protocol SIM Subscriber Identity Module SML Smart Message Language SMTP Simple Mail Transfer Protocol SND_NKE Send Link Reset SND_UD Send User Data to slave SNTP Simple Pole Single Throw Relay (closing switch) SRD Short Range Device SSH Secure Shell SSID Service Set Identifier SSL Secure Sockets Layer TCP Transmission Control Protocol THT Through-Hole Technology TLS Transport Layer Security U Unit width of the housing (1 U = 18 mm) UART Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter UDP User Datagram Protocol UL Unit load for M-Bus UMTS Universal Mobile Telecommunications System URI Uniform Resource Identifier URL Uniform Resource Locator UTC Universal Time Coordinated VCP Virtual COM port VDE Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e.V., German Association for Electrical, Electronic & Information Technologies VHF Value information field VIFE Value information field VIFE Value information field VIFE Value information field extensions VANN Wireless Local Area Network WANN Wireless Local Area Network WAN Wireless Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 3, 4 and 7) XML extensible Markup Language XSLT extensible Markup Language Transformation		· ·
RSSI Received Signal Strength Indicator RTC Real-Time Clock RTOS Real-Time Operating System RTS Request to send RTU Remote Terminal Unit SO SO interface (pulse interface, EN 62053-31) SCADA Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition SCP Secure Copy SFTP SSH File Transfer Protocol SIM Subscriber Identity Module SML Smart Message Language SMTP Simple Mail Transfer Protocol SND_NKE Send Link Reset SND_UD Send User Data to slave SNTP Simple Pole Single Throw Relay (closing switch) SRD SpST Single Pole Single Throw Relay (closing switch) SRD Shot Range Device SSH Secure Shell SSID Service Set Identifier SSL Secure Sockets Layer TCP Transmission Control Protocol THT Through-Hole Technology TLS Transport Layer Security U Unit width of the housing (1 U = 18 mm) UART Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter UDP User Datagram Protocol UL Unit load for M-Bus UMTS Universal Mobile Telecommunications System URI Uniform Resource Locator UTC Universal Time Coordinated VCP Virtual COM port VDP Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e.V., German Association for Electrical, Electronic & Information Fechnologies VHF Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e.V., German Association for Electrical, Electronic & Information Technologies VHF Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e.V., German Association for Electrical, Electronic & Information Technologies VHF Value information field VIFE Value information field extensions VLAN Virtual Private Network VAN Wireless Local Area Network VAN Wireless Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 3, 4 and 7) XML extensible Markup Language XSLT eXtensible Markup Language Transformation	-	
RTC Real-Time Clock RTOS Real-Time Clock RTOS Real-Time Operating System RTS Request to send RTU Remote Terminal Unit SO SO interface (pulse interface, EN 62053-31) SCADA Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition SCP Secure Copy SFTP SSH File Transfer Protocol SIM Subscriber Identity Module SML Smart Message Language SMTP Simple Mail Transfer Protocol SIND_NKE Send Link Reset SND_UD Send User Data to slave SNTP Simple Network Time Protocol SPST Single Pole Single Throw Relay (closing switch) SPST Single Pole Single Throw Relay (closing switch) SPST Single Pole Single Throw Relay (closing switch) SSID Service Set Identifier SSL Secure Scell SSID Service Set Identifier SSL Secure Sockets Layer TCP Transmission Control Protocol THT Through-Hole Technology TLS Transport Layer Security U Unit width of the housing (1 U = 18 mm) UART Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter UDP User Datagram Protocol UL Unit load for M-Bus UMTS Universal Mobile Telecommunications System URI Uniform Resource Identifier URL Unifor		
RTS Request to send RTU Remote Terminal Unit SO SO interface (pulse interface, EN 62053-31) SCADA Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition SCF Secure Copy SFTP SSH File Transfer Protocol SIM Subscriber Identity Module SML Smart Message Language SMTP Simple Mail Transfer Protocol SND_UKE Send Link Reset SND_UD Send User Data to slave SND_UD Send User Data to slave SNTP Simple Network Time Protocol SPST Single Pole Single Throw Relay (closing switch) SRD SECURE Sell SSH Secure Shell Service Set Identifier SSL Secure Sockets Layer TCP Transmission Control Protocol THT Through-Hole Technology TLS Transport Layer Security U Unit width of the housing (1 U = 18 mm) UART Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter UDP User Datagram Protocol UL Unit load for M-Bus UMTS Universal Mobile Telecommunications System URI Uniform Resource Identifier URL Uniform Resource Locator UTC Universal Time Coordinated VCP Virtual COM port VDE Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e.V., German Association for Electrical, Electronic & Information Technologies VHF Very high frequency VID Vendor ID VIF Value information field VIFE Value information field Evensions VLAN Wirtual Private Network WAN Wide Area Network WAN Wide Area Network WLAN Wireless Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 3, 4 and 7) XML eXtensible Markup Language XSLT eXtensible Stylesheet Language Transformation	RTC	
RTU Renote Terminal Unit SO SO interface (pulse interface, EN 62053-31) SCADA Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition SCP Secure Copy SFTP SSH File Transfer Protocol SIM Subscriber Identity Module SML Smart Message Language SMTP Simple Mail Transfer Protocol SND_MKE Send Link Reset SND_UD Send User Data to slave SNTP Simple Pole Single Throw Relay (closing switch) SRD Short Range Device SSH Secure Shell SSID Service Set Identifier SSL Secure Sockets Layer TCP Transmission Control Protocol THT Through-Hole Technology TLS Transport Layer Security U Unit width of the housing (1 U = 18 mm) UART Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter UDP User Datagram Protocol UL Unit Identifier UNITS Universal Mobile Telecommunications System URI Uniform Resource Identifier URL Uniform Resource Identifier URL Universal Time Coordinated VCP Virtual COM port VPOP Virtual COM port VPOP Virtual Cod port VIPT Value information field VIFF Value information field extensions VLAN Wireless Local Area Network VPN Virtual Private Network WLAN Wireless Local Area Network WLAN Wireless Local Area Network WLAN Wireless Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 3, 4 and 7) XSLT extensible Stylesheet Language Transformation	RTOS	Real-Time Operating System
SO SO interface (pulse interface, EN 62053-31) SCADA Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition SCP Secure Copy SFTP SSH File Transfer Protocol SIM Subscriber Identity Module SML Smart Message Language SMTP Simple Mail Transfer Protocol SND_UD Send User Data to slave SND_UD Send User Data to slave SNTP Single Pole Single Throw Relay (closing switch) SPST Single Pole Single Throw Relay (closing switch) SRD Service Set Identifier SSID Service Set Identifier SSID Service Set Identifier SSID Service Set Identifier SSL Secure Sckets Layer TCP Transmission Control Protocol THT Through-Hole Technology TLS Transport Layer Security U Unit width of the housing (1 U = 18 mm) UART Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter UDP User Datagram Protocol UL Unit load for M-Bus UMTS Universal Mobile Telecommunications System URI Uniform Resource Identifier URI Uniform Resource Identifier URI Uniform Resource Locator UTC Universal Time Coordinated VCP Virtual COM port VDE Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e.V., German Association for Electrical, Electronic & Information Technologies VIAN Virtual Local Area Network VPN Virtual Frivate Network WANN Wide Area Network WANN Wide Area Network WLAN Wireless Local Area Network WM-Bus Wireless Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 3, 4 and 7) EXECUTED SCHOOL STANDARD STAN	RTS	
SCADA Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition SCP Secure Copy SSHTP Is Transfer Protocol SIM Subscriber Identity Module SML Smart Message Language SMTP Simple Mail Transfer Protocol SIMD_UNES Send Link Reset SND_UNES Send Link Reset SND_UD Send User Data to slave SNTP Simple Network Time Protocol SPST Single Pole Single Throw Relay (closing switch) SRD Short Range Device SSH Secure Shell SSID Service Set Identifier SSL Secure Sockets Layer TCP Transmission Control Protocol THT Through-Hole Technology TLS Transport Layer Security U Unit width of the housing (1 U = 18 mm) UART Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter UDP User Datagram Protocol UL Unit load for M-Bus UMTS Universal Mobile Telecommunications System URI Uniform Resource Identifier URL Uniform Resource Locator UTC Universal Time Coordinated VCP Virtual COM port VDE Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e.V., German Association for Electrical, Electronic & Information Technologies VLAN Virtual Local Area Network VPN Virtual Private Network WAN Wide Area Network WAN Wide Area Network WLAN Wireless Local Area Network WLAN Wireless Local Area Network WM-Bus Wireless Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 3, 4 and 7) EXECUTED TO STAND TO STA	RTU	Remote Terminal Unit
SCP Secure Copy SFTP SSH File Transfer Protocol SIM Subscriber Identity Module SML Smart Message Language SMTP Simple Mail Transfer Protocol SMD_MKE Send Link Reset SND_UD Send User Data to slave SNTP Simple Network Time Protocol SPST Single Pole Single Throw Relay (closing switch) SPST Single Pole Single Throw Relay (closing switch) SRD Short Range Device SSH Secure Shell SSID Service Set Identifier SSL Secure Sockets Layer TCP Transmission Control Protocol THT Through-Hole Technology TLS Transport Layer Security U Unit width of the housing (I U = 18 mm) UART Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter UDP User Datagram Protocol UL Unit load for M-Bus UMTS Universal Mobile Telecommunications System URL Uniform Resource Identifier URL Uniform Resource Locator UTC Universal Time Coordinated VCP Virtual COM port VDE Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e.V., German Association for Electrical, Electronic & Information Technologies VLAN Virtual Local Area Network VPN Virtual Private Network WAN Wide Area Network WAN Wireless Local Area Network WAN Wireless Local Area Network WAN Wireless Local Area Network WM-Bus Wireless Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 3, 4 and 7) EXECUTED TO EXTENSIBLE EXTENSIBLE EXTENSIBLE SELECTIONAL AND PRIVATE DATE OF TRANSFORMATION.		
SFTP SSH File Transfer Protocol SIM Subscriber Identity Module SML Smart Message Language SMTP Simple Mail Transfer Protocol SND_NKE Send Link Reset SND_UD Send User Data to slave SNTP Simple Network Time Protocol SPST Single Pole Single Throw Relay (closing switch) SRD Short Range Device SSH Secure Shell SSID Service Set Identifier SSL Secure Sockets Layer TCP Transmission Control Protocol THT Through-Hole Technology TLS Transport Layer Security U Unit width of the housing (1 U = 18 mm) UART Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter UDP User Datagram Protocol UL Unit load for M-Bus UMTS Uniform Resource Identifier URL Uniform Resource Identifier URL Uniform Resource Locator UTC Universal Time Coordinated VCP Virtual COM port VDE Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e.V., German Association for Electrical, Electronic & Information Technologies VHF Very high frequency VID Vendor ID VIF Value information field VIFE Value information field extensions VLAN Virtual Local Area Network WAN Wide Area Network WAN Wireless Local Area Network WAN Wireless Local Area Network WAN Wireless Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 3, 4 and 7) EXECUTED AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AN		
SIM Subscriber Identity Module SML Smart Message Language SMTP Simple Mail Transfer Protocol SND_NKE Send Link Reset SND_UD Send User Data to slave SNTP Simple Network Time Protocol SPST Single Pole Single Throw Relay (closing switch) SRD Short Range Device SSH Secure Shell SSID Service Set Identifier SSL Secure Sockets Layer TCP Transmission Control Protocol THT Through-Hole Technology TLS Transport Layer Security U Unit width of the housing (1 U = 18 mm) UART Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter UDP User Datagram Protocol UL Unit load for M-Bus UMTS Universal Mobile Telecommunications System URI Uniform Resource Identifier URL Uniform Resource Locator UTC Universal Time Coordinated VCP Virtual COM port VDE Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e.V., German Association for Electrical, Electronic & Information Technologies VHF Very high frequency VID Value information field VIFE Value information field extensions VLAN Virtual Local Area Network WAN Wide Area Network WAN Wireless Local Area Network WAN Wireless Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 3, 4 and 7) eXtensible Stylesheet Language XSLT eXtensible Stylesheet Language Transformation		
SML Smart Message Language SMTP Simple Mail Transfer Protocol SND_NKE Send User Data to slave SNTP Simple Network Time Protocol SPST Single Pole Single Throw Relay (closing switch) SRD Short Range Device SSH Secure Shell SSID Service Set Identifier SSL Secure Sockets Layer TCP Transmission Control Protocol THT Through-Hole Technology TLS Transport Layer Security U Unit width of the housing (1 U = 18 mm) UART Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter UDP User Datagram Protocol UL Unit load for M-Bus UMTS Universal Mobile Telecommunications System URI Uniform Resource Identifier URI Uniform Resource Locator UTC Universal Time Coordinated VCP Virtual COM port VDE Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e.V., German Association for Electrical, Electronic & Information Technologies VHF Verlug information field <td></td> <td></td>		
SMTP Simple Mail Transfer Protocol SND_NKE Send Link Reset SND_UD Send User Data to slave SNTP Simple Network Time Protocol SPST Single Pole Single Throw Relay (closing switch) SRD Short Range Device SSH Secure Shell SSID Service Set Identifier SSL Secure Sockets Layer TCP Transmission Control Protocol THT Through-Hole Technology TLS Transport Layer Security U Unit width of the housing (1 U = 18 mm) UART Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter UDP User Datagram Protocol UL Unit load for M-Bus UMTS Uniform Resource Identifier URL Uniform Resource Identifier URL Uniform Resource Locator UTC Universal Time Coordinated VCP Virtual COM port VDE Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e.V., German Association for Electrical, Electronic & Information Technologies VHF Very high frequency VID Vendor ID VIF Value information field VIFE Value information field extensions VLAN Virtual Local Area Network WAN Wide Area Network WAN Wireless Local Area Network WM-Bus Wireless Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 3, 4 and 7) XML extensible Markup Language XSLT extensible Stylesheet Language Transformation	_	
SND_NKE Send Link Reset SND_UD Send User Data to slave SNTP Simple Network Time Protocol SPST Single Pole Single Throw Relay (closing switch) SRD Short Range Device SSH Secure Shell SSID Sevice Set Identifier SSL Secure Sockets Layer TCP Transmission Control Protocol THT Through-Hole Technology TLS Transport Layer Security U Unit width of the housing (1 U = 18 mm) UART Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter UDP User Datagram Protocol UL Unit load for M-Bus UMTS Universal Mobile Telecommunications System URI Uniform Resource Identifier URL Uniform Resource Locator UTC Universal Time Coordinated VCP Virtual COM port VDE Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e.V., German Association for Electrical, Electronic & Information Technologies VHF Very high frequency VID Vendor ID <t< td=""><td>_</td><td>Smart Message Language</td></t<>	_	Smart Message Language
SND_UD Send User Data to slave SNTP Simple Network Time Protocol SPST Single Pole Single Throw Relay (closing switch) SRD Short Range Device SSH Secure Shell SSID Service Set Identifier SSL Secure Sockets Layer TCP Transmission Control Protocol THT Through-Hole Technology TLS Transport Layer Security U Unit width of the housing (1 U = 18 mm) UART Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter UDP User Datagram Protocol UL Unit load for M-Bus UMTS Universal Mobile Telecommunications System URI Uniform Resource Identifier URL Uniform Resource Locator UTC Universal Time Coordinated VCP Virtual COM port VDE Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e.V., German Association for Electrical, Electronic & Information Technologies VHF Very high frequency VID Value information field VIFE Value information field extensions <td>_</td> <td>· ·</td>	_	· ·
SNTP Simple Network Time Protocol SPST Single Pole Single Throw Relay (closing switch) SRD Short Range Device SSH Secure Shell SSID Service Set Identifier SSL Secure Sockets Layer TCP Transmission Control Protocol THT Through-Hole Technology TLS Transport Layer Security U Unit width of the housing (1 U = 18 mm) UART Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter UDP User Datagram Protocol UL Unit load for M-Bus UMTS Universal Mobile Telecommunications System URI Uniform Resource Identifier URL Uniform Resource Locator UTC Universal Time Coordinated VCP Virtual COM port VDE Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e.V., German Association for Electrical, Electronic & Information Technologies VHF Very high frequency VID Vendor ID VIF Value information field VIFE Value information field VLAN Virtual Local Area Network VPN Virtual Private Network WAN Wide Area Network WM-Bus Wireless Local Area Network XSLT eXtensible Markup Language Transformation		
SPST Single Pole Single Throw Relay (closing switch) SRD Short Range Device SSH Secure Shell SSID Service Set Identifier SSL Secure Sockets Layer TCP Transmission Control Protocol THT Through-Hole Technology TLS Transport Layer Security U Unit width of the housing (1 U = 18 mm) UART Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter UDP User Datagram Protocol UL Unit load for M-Bus UMTS Universal Mobile Telecommunications System URI Uniform Resource Identifier URL Uniform Resource Locator UTC Universal Time Coordinated VCP Virtual COM port VDE Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e.V., German Association for Electrical, Electronic & Information Technologies VHF Very high frequency VID Vendor ID VIF Value information field VIFE Value information field extensions VLAN Virtual Private Network WAN Wide Area Network WAN Wireless Local Area Network WM-Bus Wireless Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 3, 4 and 7) XML eXtensible Markup Language XSLT extensible Stylesheet Language Transformation		
SRD Short Range Device SSH Secure Shell SSID Service Set Identifier SSL Secure Sockets Layer TCP Transmission Control Protocol THT Through-Hole Technology TLS Transport Layer Security U Unit width of the housing (1 U = 18 mm) UART Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter UDP User Datagram Protocol UL Unit load for M-Bus UMTS Universal Mobile Telecommunications System URI Uniform Resource Identifier URL Uniform Resource Identifier UTC Universal Time Coordinated VCP Virtual COM port VDE Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e.V., German Association for Electrical, Electronic & Information Technologies VHF Very high frequency VID Vendor ID VIFF Value information field VIFE Value information field extensions VLAN Virtual Local Area Network VPN Virtual Private Network WAN Wide Area Network WLAN Wireless Local Area Network WM-Bus Wireless Local Area Network WM-Bus Wireless Local Area Network WM-Bus Wireless Heart Pus (EN 13757, part 3, 4 and 7) XML eXtensible Markup Language XSLT extensible Stylesheet Language Transformation		<u> </u>
SSH Secure Shell SSID Service Set Identifier SSL Secure Sockets Layer TCP Transmission Control Protocol THT Through-Hole Technology TLS Transport Layer Security U Unit width of the housing (1 U = 18 mm) UART Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter UDP User Datagram Protocol UL Unit load for M-Bus UMTS Universal Mobile Telecommunications System URI Uniform Resource Identifier URL Uniform Resource Locator UTC Universal Time Coordinated VCP Virtual COM port VDE Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e.V., German Association for Electrical, Electronic & Information Technologies VHF Very high frequency VID Vendor ID VIFE Value information field VIFE Value information field extensions VLAN Virtual Local Area Network VPN Virtual Private Network WAN Wiceless Local Area Network WM-Bus Wireless Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 3, 4 and 7) XML eXtensible Markup Language XSLT extensible Stylesheet Language Transformation		
SSL Secure Sockets Layer TCP Transmission Control Protocol THT Through-Hole Technology TLS Transport Layer Security U Unit width of the housing (1 U = 18 mm) UART Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter UDP User Datagram Protocol UL Unit load for M-Bus UMTS Universal Mobile Telecommunications System URI Uniform Resource Identifier URL Uniform Resource Locator UTC Universal Time Coordinated VCP Virtual COM port VDE Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e.V., German Association for Electrical, Electronic & Information Technologies VHF Very high frequency VID Vendor ID VIF Value information field VIFE Value information field extensions VLAN Virtual Local Area Network VPN Virtual Private Network WAN Wide Area Network WM-Bus Wireless Local Area Network WM-Bus Wireless Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 3, 4 and 7) XML eXtensible Markup Language XSLT extensible Stylesheet Language Transformation	_	
TCP Transmission Control Protocol THT Through-Hole Technology TLS Transport Layer Security U Unit width of the housing (1 U = 18 mm) UART Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter UDP User Datagram Protocol UL Unit load for M-Bus UMTS Universal Mobile Telecommunications System URI Uniform Resource Identifier URL Uniform Resource Locator UTC Universal Time Coordinated VCP Virtual COM port VDE Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e.V., German Association for Electrical, Electronic & Information Technologies VHF Very high frequency VID Vendor ID VIF Value information field VIFE Value information field extensions VLAN Virtual Local Area Network VPN Virtual Private Network WAN Wide Area Network WLAN Wireless Local Area Network WM-Bus Wireless Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 3, 4 and 7) XML eXtensible Markup Language XSLT eXtensible Stylesheet Language Transformation	SSID	Service Set Identifier
THT Through-Hole Technology TLS Transport Layer Security U Unit width of the housing (1 U = 18 mm) UART Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter UDP User Datagram Protocol UL Unit load for M-Bus UMTS Universal Mobile Telecommunications System URI Uniform Resource Identifier URL Uniform Resource Locator UTC Universal Time Coordinated VCP Virtual COM port VDE Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e.V., German Association for Electrical, Electronic & Information Technologies VHF Very high frequency VID Vendor ID VIF Value information field VIFE Value information field extensions VLAN Virtual Local Area Network WAN Wide Area Network WAN Wireless Local Area Network WLAN Wireless Local Area Network WM-Bus Wireless Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 3, 4 and 7) XML eXtensible Markup Language XSLT eXtensible Stylesheet Language Transformation	SSL	Secure Sockets Layer
TLS Transport Layer Security U Unit width of the housing (1 U = 18 mm) UART Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter UDP User Datagram Protocol UL Unit load for M-Bus UMTS Universal Mobile Telecommunications System URI Uniform Resource Identifier URL Uniform Resource Locator UTC Universal Time Coordinated VCP Virtual COM port VDE Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e.V., German Association for Electrical, Electronic & Information Technologies VHF Very high frequency VID Vendor ID VIF Value information field VIFE Value information field extensions VLAN Virtual Local Area Network WAN Wide Area Network WAN Wireless Local Area Network WLAN Wireless Local Area Network WM-Bus Wireless Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 3, 4 and 7) XML eXtensible Markup Language XSLT eXtensible Stylesheet Language Transformation	TCP	Transmission Control Protocol
U Unit width of the housing (1 U = 18 mm) UART Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter UDP User Datagram Protocol UL Unit load for M-Bus UMTS Universal Mobile Telecommunications System URI Uniform Resource Identifier URL Uniform Resource Locator UTC Universal Time Coordinated VCP Virtual COM port VDE Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e.V., German Association for Electrical, Electronic & Information Technologies VHF Very high frequency VID Vendor ID VIF Value information field extensions VLAN Virtual Local Area Network VPN Virtual Private Network WAN Wide Area Network WLAN Wireless Local Area Network WLAN Wireless Local Area Network WLAN Wireless Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 3, 4 and 7) XML eXtensible Markup Language XSLT extensible Stylesheet Language Transformation	THT	Through-Hole Technology
UART Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter UDP User Datagram Protocol UL Unit load for M-Bus UMTS Universal Mobile Telecommunications System URI Uniform Resource Identifier URL Uniform Resource Locator UTC Universal Time Coordinated VCP Virtual COM port VDE Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e.V., German Association for Electrical, Electronic & Information Technologies VHF Very high frequency VID Vendor ID VIF Value information field VIFE Value information field extensions VLAN Virtual Local Area Network VPN Virtual Private Network WAN Wide Area Network WLAN Wireless Local Area Network WLAN Wireless Local Area Network WLAN Wireless Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 3, 4 and 7) XML extensible Markup Language XSLT extensible Stylesheet Language Transformation		
UDP User Datagram Protocol UL Unit load for M-Bus UMTS Universal Mobile Telecommunications System URI Uniform Resource Identifier URL Uniform Resource Locator UTC Universal Time Coordinated VCP Virtual COM port VDE Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e.V., German Association for Electrical, Electronic & Information Technologies VHF Very high frequency VID Vendor ID VIF Value information field VIFE Value information field extensions VLAN Virtual Local Area Network VPN Virtual Private Network WAN Wide Area Network WLAN Wireless Local Area Network WM-Bus Wireless Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 3, 4 and 7) XML eXtensible Markup Language XSLT eXtensible Stylesheet Language Transformation		
UL Unit load for M-Bus UMTS Universal Mobile Telecommunications System URI Uniform Resource Identifier URL Uniform Resource Locator UTC Universal Time Coordinated VCP Virtual COM port VDE Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e.V., German Association for Electrical, Electronic & Information Technologies VHF Very high frequency VID Vendor ID VIF Value information field VIFE Value information field extensions VLAN Virtual Local Area Network VPN Virtual Private Network WAN Wide Area Network WLAN Wireless Local Area Network WLAN Wireless Local Area Network WLAN Wireless Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 3, 4 and 7) XML eXtensible Markup Language XSLT eXtensible Stylesheet Language Transformation	-	
UMTS Universal Mobile Telecommunications System URI Uniform Resource Identifier URL Uniform Resource Locator UTC Universal Time Coordinated VCP Virtual COM port VDE Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e.V., German Association for Electrical, Electronic & Information Technologies VHF Very high frequency VID Vendor ID VIF Value information field VIFE Value information field extensions VLAN Virtual Local Area Network VPN Virtual Private Network WAN Wide Area Network WLAN Wireless Local Area Network WLAN Wireless Local Area Network WLAN Wireless Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 3, 4 and 7) XML eXtensible Markup Language XSLT eXtensible Stylesheet Language Transformation	-	
URI Uniform Resource Identifier URL Uniform Resource Locator UTC Universal Time Coordinated VCP Virtual COM port VDE Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e.V., German Association for Electrical, Electronic & Information Technologies VHF Very high frequency VID Vendor ID VIF Value information field VIFE Value information field extensions VLAN Virtual Local Area Network VPN Virtual Private Network WAN Wide Area Network WLAN Wireless Local Area Network WLAN Wireless Local Area Network WLAN Wireless Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 3, 4 and 7) XML eXtensible Markup Language XSLT eXtensible Stylesheet Language Transformation		
URL Uniform Resource Locator UTC Universal Time Coordinated VCP Virtual COM port VDE Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e.V., German Association for Electrical, Electronic & Information Technologies VHF Very high frequency VID Vendor ID VIF Value information field VIFE Value information field extensions VLAN Virtual Local Area Network VPN Virtual Private Network WAN Wide Area Network WLAN Wireless Local Area Network WLAN Wireless Local Area Network WLAN Wireless Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 3, 4 and 7) XML eXtensible Markup Language XSLT eXtensible Stylesheet Language Transformation		
UTC Universal Time Coordinated VCP Virtual COM port VDE Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e.V., German Association for Electrical, Electronic & Information Technologies VHF Very high frequency VID Vendor ID VIF Value information field VIFE Value information field extensions VLAN Virtual Local Area Network VPN Virtual Private Network WAN Wide Area Network WLAN Wireless Local Area Network WLAN Wireless Local Area Network WLAN Wireless Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 3, 4 and 7) XML eXtensible Markup Language XSLT eXtensible Stylesheet Language Transformation	-	
VCP Virtual COM port VDE Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e.V., German Association for Electrical, Electronic & Information Technologies VHF Very high frequency VID Vendor ID VIF Value information field VIFE Value information field extensions VLAN Virtual Local Area Network VPN Virtual Private Network WAN Wide Area Network WLAN Wireless Local Area Network WLAN Wireless Local Area Network WLAN Wireless Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 3, 4 and 7) XML eXtensible Markup Language XSLT eXtensible Stylesheet Language Transformation	_	
VDE Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e.V., German Association for Electrical, Electronic & Information Technologies VHF Very high frequency VID Vendor ID VIF Value information field VIFE Value information field extensions VLAN Virtual Local Area Network VPN Virtual Private Network WAN Wide Area Network WLAN Wireless Local Area Network WLAN Wireless Local Area Network WLAN Wireless Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 3, 4 and 7) XML eXtensible Markup Language XSLT eXtensible Stylesheet Language Transformation		
Electrical, Electronic & Information Technologies VHF Very high frequency VID Vendor ID VIF Value information field VIFE Value information field extensions VLAN Virtual Local Area Network VPN Virtual Private Network WAN Wide Area Network WLAN Wireless Local Area Network WLAN Wireless Local Area Network WLAN Wireless Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 3, 4 and 7) XML eXtensible Markup Language XSLT eXtensible Stylesheet Language Transformation		
VHF Very high frequency VID Vendor ID VIF Value information field VIFE Value information field extensions VLAN Virtual Local Area Network VPN Virtual Private Network WAN Wide Area Network WLAN Wireless Local Area Network WLAN Wireless Local Area Network WLAN Wireless Heter-Bus (EN 13757, part 3, 4 and 7) XML eXtensible Markup Language XSLT eXtensible Stylesheet Language Transformation	•55	
VID Vendor ID VIF Value information field VIFE Value information field extensions VLAN Virtual Local Area Network VPN Virtual Private Network WAN Wide Area Network WLAN Wireless Local Area Network WLAN Wireless Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 3, 4 and 7) XML eXtensible Markup Language XSLT eXtensible Stylesheet Language Transformation	VHF	
VIF Value information field VIFE Value information field extensions VLAN Virtual Local Area Network VPN Virtual Private Network WAN Wide Area Network WLAN Wireless Local Area Network WM-Bus Wireless Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 3, 4 and 7) XML eXtensible Markup Language XSLT eXtensible Stylesheet Language Transformation		
VIFE Value information field extensions VLAN Virtual Local Area Network VPN Virtual Private Network WAN Wide Area Network WLAN Wireless Local Area Network WM-Bus Wireless Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 3, 4 and 7) XML eXtensible Markup Language XSLT eXtensible Stylesheet Language Transformation		
VPN Virtual Private Network WAN Wide Area Network WLAN Wireless Local Area Network wM-Bus Wireless Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 3, 4 and 7) XML eXtensible Markup Language XSLT eXtensible Stylesheet Language Transformation		Value information field extensions
WAN Wide Area Network WLAN Wireless Local Area Network wM-Bus Wireless Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 3, 4 and 7) XML eXtensible Markup Language XSLT eXtensible Stylesheet Language Transformation		Virtual Local Area Network
WLAN Wireless Local Area Network wM-Bus Wireless Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 3, 4 and 7) XML eXtensible Markup Language XSLT eXtensible Stylesheet Language Transformation	VPN	Virtual Private Network
wM-Bus Wireless Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 3, 4 and 7) XML eXtensible Markup Language XSLT eXtensible Stylesheet Language Transformation		
XML eXtensible Markup Language XSLT eXtensible Stylesheet Language Transformation		
XSLT eXtensible Stylesheet Language Transformation		
, , , ,		
	XSLI	

Table 2: Abbreviations

2 Introducing the device

2.1 General information

The M-Bus (Meter-Bus) is an established and well-known interface for automated meter reading. It exists in a wired variant as well as a wireless system.

Especially the ease of installation (simple two-wire system with powering by the bus) and the robustness are important features. These are also special attributes that are of interest for use in industrial environments. Also, the wireless system permits a simple and robust operation.

The M-Bus is defined in the standard EN 13757. It establishes an own physics as well as an own protocol. For connecting it to other systems, a translation is necessary.

In the field of building automation, Modbus TCP is one of the most common communication standards. With the products MBUS-GE20M, MBUS-GE80M, MBUS-GI25M, MBUS-GE250M and MBUS-GE500M, gateways are available that link the world of the wired M-Bus with Modbus TCP, permitting the transmission of meter data to a control system (host system, e.g. PLC, DDC and others). For the wireless wM-Bus, the MBUS-GEWM is available. In the sequel, these are termed MBUS-GEM for simplicity.

The device supports operating from 20 up to 500 unit loads (UL, mostly equivalent to the number of meters) at the wired M-Bus. The device is equipped with an antenna for the wireless wM-Bus. A powerful protocol stack is implemented in the MBUS-GEM for data handling compliant to the standard. All the meters available on the market can be read out and their data processed without further configuration. The meter data can be supplied to other systems without effort.

The MBUS-GEM features an Ethernet interface supporting Modbus TCP in the slave mode (Modbus TCP server). The PLC or another downstream software system can thus act as Modbus master (Modbus TCP client) and access the meter data directly via a network connection. The data is directly available as different Modbus registers.

The MBUS-GEM comes, depending on the model, in a housing 2 U (modules) wide or 3 U wide and is intended for top hat rail mounting (DIN rail 35 mm).

The serial number of the devices of the solvimus GmbH can be read from the housing.

2.2 Delivery variants and scope of delivery

The MBUS-GEM is offered in a range of variants, and so can easily be adapted to the requirements of the particular property.

Variant	Article number	M-Bus	wM-Bus
MBUS-GE20M	500337	X (20 UL)	-
MBUS-GE80M	500338	X (80 UL)	-
MBUS-GE125M	500408	X (125 UL)	-
MBUS-GE250M	500409	X (250 UL)	-
MBUS-GE500M	500403	X (500 UL)	-
MBUS-GEWM	500450	-	X (868 MHz)*

^{*}other frequency ranges upon request

Table 3: Delivery variants

The scope of delivery contains the device and the following items:

Position No.	Description	Article number	
1	Quick Start Guide	_	
2	Multiband antenna *	103014	

^{*} Only for MBUS-GEWM

Table 4: Scope of delivery

An antenna may not be enclosed if your device is user-specific.

2.3 Connectors

The various interfaces of the MBUS-GEM are on different sides of the device.

The following figure shows the variants. Similar in outward appearance are:

- MBUS-GE20M and MBUS-GE80M
- MBUS-GE125M, MBUS-GE250M and MBUS-GE500M



Figure 1: MBUS-GEM in the wired and wireless variants

The following connectors are available at the MBUS-GEM:

Connector	Designation	Pin assignment	Comments	
Power supply	24 VDC, 0 VDC	24 VDC: positive power supply	24 VDC (±5% for GE20M/GE80M,	
		0 VDC: negative power supply	otherwise 1236 VDC), screw terminal,	
			cross section 2.5 mm ²	
Ethernet connector	Ethernet	1: TX+	according to EIA/TIA 568A/B	
		2: TX-		
		3: RX+		
		4:		
		5:		
		6: RX-		
		7:		
		8:		
M-Bus connector (a)	MBUS+, MBUS-	MBUS+: positive bus line	screw terminal	
		MBUS-: negative bus line	cross section 2.5 mm ²	
			MBUS+ and MBUS- each joined inter-	
			nally	
wM-Bus antenna (b)	OMS	Inner: RF	SMA	
()	1/650011/6510511	Outer: reference ground		

- (a) only MBUS-GE20M/GE80M/GE125M/GE250M/GE500M
- (b) only MBUS-GEWM

Table 5: Pin assignment

• The 3-pin terminal block underneath the RJ45 connector at the 3 U wide devices is reserved for future applications. Do not connect anything there.

2.4 Status LEDs

Depending on the version, the MBUS-GEM has up to 5 status LEDs. These indicate the following states:

LED	Colour	Description		
	Cover, present in all variants			
Active (ACT) off Inactive, idle state				
	orange (blinking) Searching meters (scanning)			
	green (flashing)	Meter reading		
State (ST)	off	Software is not started		
	green	Main programme is running		
	orange Initialisation			
	red	Error		
Cover on the upper edge, variants 3 U wide with M-Bus				
COL red (flashing) Collision or excessive capacitive load on the M-Bus		Collision or excessive capacitive load on the M-Bus		
red (blinking) Overload of the M-Bus master		Overload of the M-Bus master		
TX yellow Sending of data from the M-Bus master to the bus		Sending of data from the M-Bus master to the bus		
RX	RX green Reception in the M-Bus master of data from the M-Bus slave			
Cover on the upper edge, MBUS-GEWM				
PWR (Power)	PWR (Power) green Power supply active			
RF yellow Reception of data on the OMS interface				

Table 6: Status LEDs (all variants)

In the operating state, the State-LED is green and the Active-LED flashes green briefly during the readout.

2.5 First steps

2.5.1 Power supply

The MBUS-GEM requires an external power supply 24 VDC. The MBUS-GEM starts automatically after connection to the supply voltage.

By default, the following calls are made on system startup:

- Configuration of the network interface (Ethernet) via DHCP or static configuration
- One-time generation of SSL device keys (needs some time)
- Obtaining the system time via SNTP
- Start of system services
- Start of the main programme

The main programme then provides the entire functionality, including the web-based front end of the MBUS-GEM.

2.5.2 Network configuration and first steps

The MBUS-GEM can be completely configured via the network interface. Therefore, it has to be configured according to your network. If necessary, ask your administrator.

First, the administrator of the device must be created as user (see Section 4.1). Other users can be created in the *User* tab (see Section 4.10).

▼ The MBUS-GEM is set by default to the static IP address 192.168.1.101 (subnet mask: 255.255.255.0, gateway: 192.168.1.254).

For intuitive operation, a configuration website is available on the device, which can be accessed via the IP address of the MBUS-GEM called in a web browser.

- → Website on the MBUS-GEM, e. g.: http://192.168.1.101/
- When handling multiple devices under same IP (e. g. commissioning) or with different software versions (e. g. update), you should always clear the cache of the browser (e. g. (CTRL+F5)) to prevent an inconsistent display of the website.

Version: 1.21

Released

The following page opens in the browser:

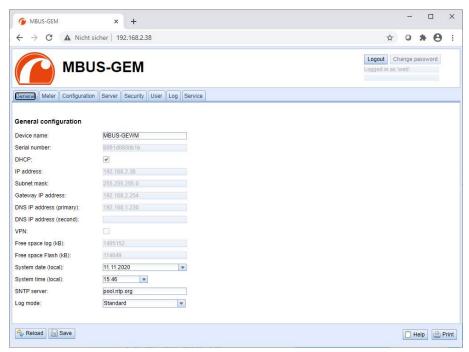


Figure 2: Website of the MBUS-GEM

The web-based front end is described separately in Chapter 4. There you will find a detailed overview of the functionalities of the web-based front end.

In addition, access via SFTP, SCP or SSH (console) is also possible by default (see Chapter 3):

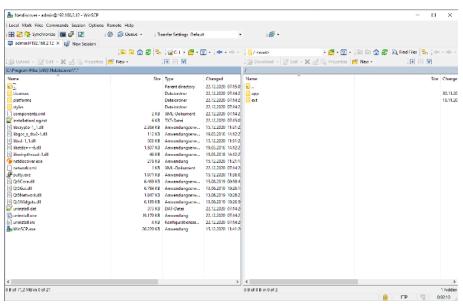


Figure 3: WinSCP main window after establishing the connection

2.6 Specific troubleshooting

In case the MBUS-GEM does not work as described in this document, it is useful to locate the malfunction in order to resolve the issue and to recover the full functionality again.

2.6.1 All LEDs remain off, the device does not respond.

Only trained and appropriately qualified personnel are allowed to check the electric power supply (see Section 1.2.3).

Switch off the power supply and remove the device. Remove all cables and antennas. Test the MBUS-GEM under laboratory conditions, that means at an isolated and separate measurement installation. Switch on the

power supply at that measurement installation. It must adhere to the requirements given in Section 2.8.2.

If the problem persists, ensure that there are no faults in the power supply caused by the infrastructure, circuit breakers or residual current devices.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support (see Chapter 11).

2.6.2 Cyclic flashing of COL, TX, RX of a 3 U wide variant with M-Bus.

• Only trained and appropriately qualified personnel are allowed to check the electric power supply (see Section 1.2.3).

Switch off the power supply. Remove all cables except the power supply. Now switch on the power supply and check whether the LEDs are now not flashing together cyclically any more.

Connect all cables one after the other and check after each step if the LEDs restart to flash cyclically.

If the error occurs when connecting a specific cable, proceed to check this one more thoroughly. The error may reside in the external wiring, e.g. a short circuit or overload. Replace the faulty cable if necessary. Check the external power supply.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support (see Chapter 11).

2.7 Typical application scenarios

For using the MBUS-GEM, the network and meter interfaces must be parameterised according to your application and your facility (see Chapter 4).

As a rule, the usage is focussed on Modbus TCP. Further details can be found in Chapter 10.

2.8 Technical data

2.8.1 General specifications

Dimensions/Mass

The devices have the following dimensions and the following mass:

Variant	Width (mm)	Height (mm)	Depth (mm)	Mass approx. (g)
MBUS-GE20M/GE80M	35	90	59	79
MBUS-GE125M/GE250M/GE500M	54	90	60	150
MBUS-GEWM	54	90*	60	100

*MBUS-GEWM: height without antenna socket

Table 7: Dimensions and mass

Mounting

The device is intended for mounting in a control cabinet or a distribution board:

- Temperature range for operation: 0..50 °C (daily average); -20..70 °C (short-time)
- \blacksquare Temperature range for transport and storage: -20..70 $^{\circ}\text{C}$
- Air humidity: 0..95 % relH, non-condensing
- Degree of protection: IP30 (IEC 60529)

The device is intended for installation on a DIN rail 35 mm with top hat profile (so-called "top hat rail"; IEC 60715). To this end, the device is equipped with moveable profile elements ("snap-in noses") which are located on the back of the housing when installed.

Mounting:

- Hinge the device on the rail with its upper section. Hold the device in an inclined position, the lower section points towards you.
- Exert a pressing force on the lower section of the housing, till the snap-in nose snaps on the rail.

Demounting:

- Put the tip of a flat-head screwdriver in the opening of the snap-in nose.
- Pull the snap-in nose out of the housing.
- Incline the device.
- The device can now be removed from the rail.

2.8.2 Electrical specifications

Power supply

Devices of the variants MBUS-GE20M/GE80M are supplied by direct current (pin assignment see Section 2.3):

- Voltage: 21.6..24.5 VDC, screw terminals (≤2.5 mm², tightening torque 0.5 Nm)
- Power consumption: 2 W (idle state), max. 10 W
- Safety: reverse polarity protected M-Bus, overvoltage protection (transients), protection class III (IEC 61140), electronic resettable fuse
- Peak inrush-current: approx. 3 A

Devices of the variants MBUS-GE125M/GE250M/GE500M/GEWM are supplied by direct current (pin assignment see Section 2.3):

- Voltage: 12..36 VDC, screw terminals (≤2.5 mm², tightening torque 0.5..0.6 Nm)
- Power consumption: 2 W (idle state), max. 40 W (max. 3 W for MBUS-GEWM)
- Safety: reverse polarity protected M-Bus (MBUS-GE125M/GE250M/GE500M), overvoltage protection (transients), protection class III (IEC 61140), electronic resettable fuse (MBUS-GE125M/GE250M/GE500M)
- Peak inrush-current: approx. 4 A

Meter interfaces

Depending on the variant, the device has various meter interfaces (pin assignment see Section 2.3):

- M-Bus (MBUS-GE20M/GE80M): compliant to EN 13757-2/-3/-7, max. 20/80 unit loads (UL), Umark=36 V, Uspace=24 V, screw terminals (≤2.5 mm², tightening torque 0.5 Nm), max. baud rate: 19200 bps
- M-Bus (MBUS-GE125M/GE250M/GE500M): compliant to EN 13757-2/-3/-7, max. 125/250/500 unit loads (UL), Umark=40 V, Uspace=27 V, screw terminals (\leq 2.5 mm², tightening torque 0.5..0.6 Nm), max. baud rate: 9600 bps
- wM-Bus (MBUS-GEWM): compliant to EN 13757-4/-3/-7, 169/433/868/923 MHz, S-, T-, C- or C/T-mode, SMA antenna connector for external antenna, operated in receive mode only

Communication interfaces

The device has an Ethernet communication interface (pin assignment see Section 2.3):

■ Ethernet: compliant to IEEE 802.3, 10/100-Base-TX, RJ45 connector incl. status LEDs, Auto-MDIX

2.8.3 Further specifications

Galvanic isolation

The Ethernet communication interface is separated from the meter interface:

• Galvanic isolation: 1000 V

Processing unit

The central unit is a microprocessor system:

CPU: ARM9 architecture, 454 MHz clock frequency
 Memory: 128 MB RAM, 4 GB internal eMMC Flash

Operating system: Linux

• Integrated RTC: backed-up for up to 7 days

Frank Richter, 1 August 2025 © solvimus GmbH Page 17/109 UG_EN_MBUS-GEM.pdf

Version: 1.21

Released

3 Tool Netdiscover

3.1 General information

The solvimus GmbH provides its customers with the tool Netdiscover for easier management of products in the customer network. This tool, available for Windows and Linux, allows you to find devices of solvimus GmbH in the local network and to manage them.

Depending on the product and thus on the hardware and/or the software installed on your device, not all the functions and parameters referred to in the text, in tables and figures are available. The screenshots are intended to show examples and depict, as a rule, views from a data concentrator MUC.easy^{plus}. A gateway for instance does not have a report interface for data push or a cellular modem.

The installation comes with two additional programmes. The applications *Putty* and *WinSCP* are utilities for SSH and (S)FTP access. The integration into the tool Netdiscover enables the easy access to the devices from a central location.

3.2 Discovering and accessing devices

After the tool is started, it uses UDP broadcast via UDP port 8001 to discover all devices from solvimus GmbH accessible in the local network and displays them in the main window.

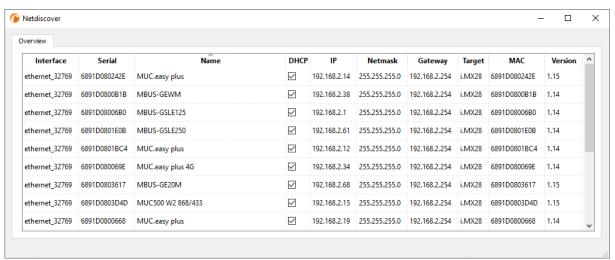


Figure 4: Main window of the tool Netdiscover

- ✓ The UDP broadcast finds all devices in the local network, regardless of IP settings and subnet masks. Therefore, this function is initially recommended.
- The UDP broadcast is usually not forwarded by routers. Therefore, this tool will only find all devices in the local network, in front of the router.

In addition to the MAC address of the devices and their network configuration, the names of the devices and also the version of the operating system are shown. Thus, all devices to be managed can be clearly identified and matched.

✓ The name of the devices corresponds to the Device name in General tab (see Section 4.3).

Various functions can be called using the context menu that appears by right-clicking on one of the devices:

- *Ping*: starts the ping via ICMP to the device in a separate tab. So, testing of connectivity via TCP is possible.
- **Web**: opens the default browser with the IP of the device. The web-based front end should open (see Chapter 4).

- *FTP*: starts *WinSCP* with the IP of the device or blank. The login data or also the IP must be entered before connecting to the FTP/SFTP server of the device.
- SSH: startet Putty with the IP of the device. The login data must be entered to connect to the SSH console.
- **Deploy**: starts the mass deployment for devices in a separate tab.
- Import device list: imports a device list into the main window.
- Net configuration: starts a separate tab for changing the network configuration of the device via UDP broadcast.
- Version: information about the version of the tool Netdiscover (displayed only if no device is selected).

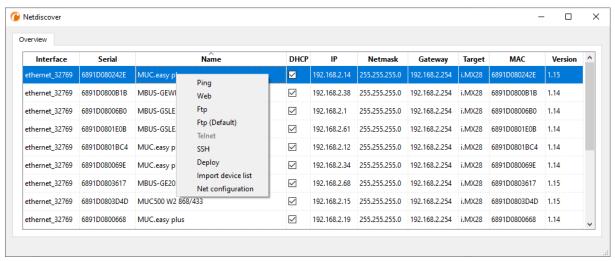


Figure 5: Context menu in the tool Netdiscover

- Depending on the network settings of your PC or your general network infrastructure, the UDP port 8001 may be blocked. Then calls of the tool are blocked and the main window remains empty.
- ✓ If a firewall is used in your network (also directly on the PC), there has to be an appropriate firewall rule. This rule should unblock this port to be able to list the devices.
- → Ask your administrator about the firewall and network configuration.
- → If access via UDP broadcast is denied, a list can be imported with the *Import device list* function in order to still be able to use all other functions via TCP.

Some important functions are described more in detail in the following subsections.

3.3 Network configuration

It is often necessary to adjust the network settings of the devices for further work, especially when commissioning devices.

The command **Net configuration** from the context menu in the tool Netdiscover opens another tab for the network configuration. Thus, IP address, subnet mask or gateway address can be changed to static or DHCP can be activated for obtaining these settings automatically from a DHCP server.

Version: 1.21

Released

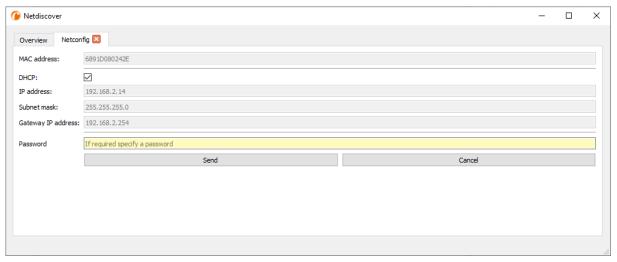


Figure 6: Network configuration via the tool Netdiscover

Modified configurations can be committed pressing the button **Send**. Modifications are only accepted with the password of the user *admin*, the admin password must be inserted in the field **Password**.

If automatic network configuration (DHCP) is selected, all parameters (IP address, Subnet mask and Gateway IP address) will be read from a DHCP server. The respective fields are deactivated then.

The assigned IP address can be identified at the DHCP server from the unique MAC address of the MBUS-GEM. This address is displayed in the field **MAC** address in the main window of the tool Netdiscover as well as in the tab *General* (see Section 4.3) in the field **Serial number**.

Is the automatic configuration not possible in your network (no DHCP server available), the device will pick a standard address (169.254.xxx.xxx) according to RFC3927.

- $f{i}$ The standard password in the default factory setting is described in the tab $\it User$ (see Section 4.10).
- Changing the network parameters of the device can affect the accessibility. If the network parameters have already been set correctly by an administrator, they should not be changed.

3.4 Access to the web-based front end via HTTP

A web server is integrated on the devices from solvimus GmbH. This enables the configuration of the devices via an integrated, web-based front end (see Chapter 4).

Use the command **Web** from the context menu in the tool Netdiscover to quickly and easily call it in the default browser.

If the web-based front end does not open, please follow the instructions in Section 4.14.

3.5 Access to the file system via FTP

The devices from solvimus GmbH can be accessed via FTP to work directly on the file system level. This enables updates, special configurations and extended functionality (see Chapter 9). The integrated FTP server of the devices supports both FTP and SFTP.

- ✓ If access via FTP or SFTP is not possible, check especially the IP settings and the opened port 22 for SFTP.
- In case of access issues, ask your administrator.

The command **FTP** from the context menu in the tool Netdiscover starts the *WinSCP* programme and uses the IP address of the selected device. Calling the command with a selected device, *WinSCP* always accesses the device via SFTP.

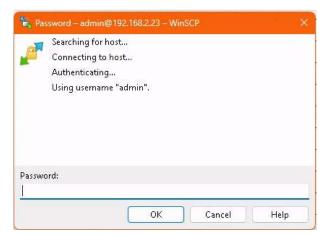


Figure 7: Entering user name when logging in via SFTP

WinSCP now establishes an SFTP or unsecure/secured FTP connection. When a connection is established to a specific device with SFTP, its authenticity is checked using stored certificates. Normally, the devices from solvimus GmbH are coming with an individual, self-signed certificate upon delivery. This certificate is usually classified as untrusted by your PC. Therefore, a security prompt with information about the device's certificate is displayed. The user must verify the validity of the certificate and then approve it to establish a secure connection. The confirmed certificate is stored in the PC for future connections.

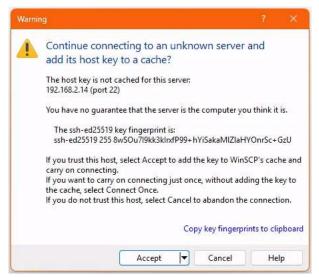


Figure 8: Security prompt for the certificate of the device for FTP access

WinSCP offers a dual-pane file manager after logging in successfully. This allows files to be uploaded to or downloaded from the device. File commands can be executed via a context menu, e. g. copying, renaming or editing. Drag&Drop for uploading and downloading is also supported.

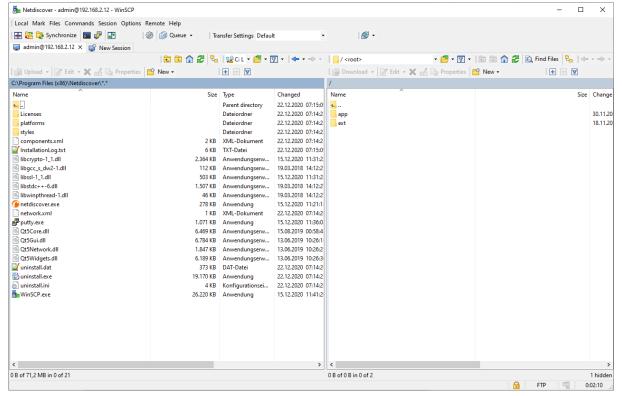


Figure 9: File manager view in WinSCP

- Changing files or the file system can affect the functionality of the system.
- → The default login information, as delivered, is contained in Section 4.10.

3.6 Access to the command line via SSH

The command line interface (CLI) allows extended administrative tasks.

The command **SSH** from the context menu in the tool Netdiscover opens the integrated *Putty* client and establishes a connection to the device

When a connection is established to a specific device with SSH, its authenticity is checked using stored keys. Normally, the devices from solvimus GmbH are coming with an individual key upon delivery. This key is usually classified as untrusted by your PC. Therefore, a security prompt with information about the device key is displayed. The user must verify the validity of the key and then approve it to establish a secure connection. The confirmed key is stored in the PC for future connections.

Version: 1.21

Released

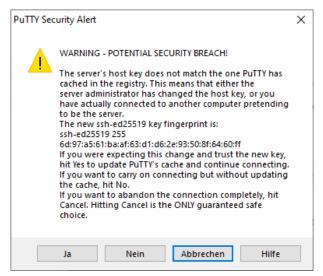


Figure 10: Security prompt for the key of the device for SSH access

Now the *Putty* client opens and the login information for the user *admin* has to be entered. Then, the command line is ready for input via SSH. The password is not displayed on the screen.

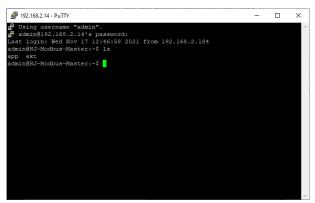


Figure 11: Command line in the Putty client

- 1 Inputs on the command line can affect the functionality of the system.
- → The default login information, as delivered, is contained in Section 4.10.

3.7 Mass deployment

This function allows performing certain device configurations or firmware updates in parallel for all devices displayed in Netdiscover. For example, is is possible to import an previously exported device configuration to multiple other devices at the same time. Another example would be importing certificate files needed on multiple devices to export meter data. A third and final example would be updating the application software on multiple devices in parallel.

The configuration or update should explicitly only be deployed on similar devices.

In this case mark the devices in the tool Netdiscover on which you want to perform a configuration or firmware update in parallel.

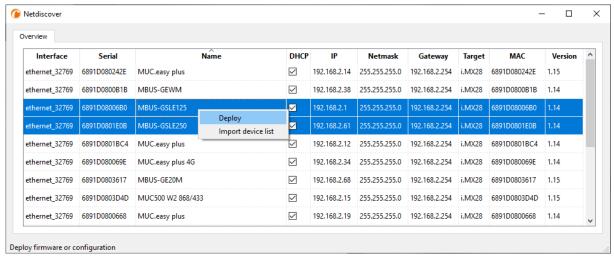


Figure 12: Selection of devices and initiation of the mass deployment

The command **Deploy** from the context menu in the tool Netdiscover opens another tab for mass deployment.

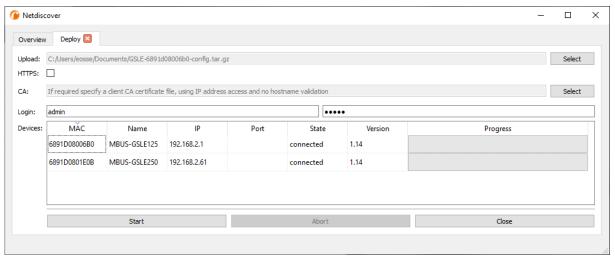


Figure 13: Mass deployment via the tool Netdiscover

The following input fields and buttons are available here:

- Upload: the configuration or update to be uploaded.
- HTTPS: selection field whether HTTP or HTTPS should be used.
- CA: the CA certificate to verify the client certificate of the devices for HTTPS-based work.
- Login: user name and password for the user admin.
- Start: starts the process.
- Abort: aborts the process.
- Close: closes the mass deployment tab.

In the central part, there is a list view with information about the devices and the status/progress of the process.

- $oldsymbol{oldsymbol{arphi}}$ Exclusively st.~tar.~gz archives are intended for the import of a device configuration or a certificate file.
- The generation of a *. tar. gz file with the device configuration is described in Section 4.12.2.
- Exclusively *. enc files are intended for the update of the firmware.
- 🕡 An update of the firmware is also possible via the website as described in Section 4.12.3.

The file is unpacked on the device after the upload, and processed. The device is then restarted.

3.8 Import of a device list

Devices cannot always be discovered automatically. Firewalls, routing settings or even the deactivation of the function **Network discovery active** in the **Security** tab (see Section 4.9) are possible reasons.

Therefore, a device list can be imported. This enables managing devices via the tool Netdiscover even without automatic dicovery.

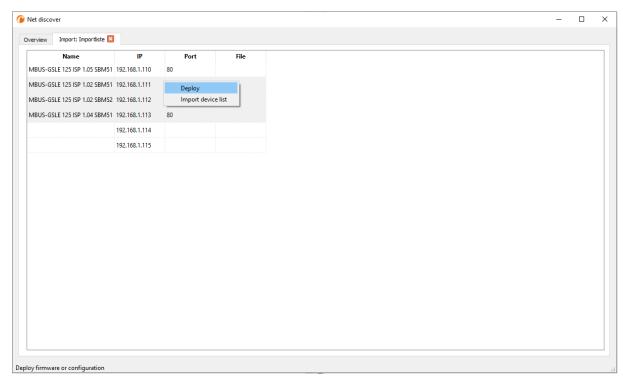


Figure 14: Viewing and using an imported list in the tool Netdiscover tool

First, a suitable CSV file has to be created before the actual import. In the CSV file, a comma or a semicolon can be used as a separator. The device data is entered here according to the following example to obtain the above list in the tool Netdiscover:

```
Port; Name; Password; Username; IP; File
80; MBUS-GSLE 125 ISP 1.05 SBM51; admin; admin; 192.168.1.110;
80; MBUS-GSLE 125 ISP 1.02 SBM51; admin; admin; 192.168.1.111;
80; MBUS-GSLE 125 ISP 1.02 SBM52; admin; admin; 192.168.1.112;
80; MBUS-GSLE 125 ISP 1.04 SBM51; admin; admin; 192.168.1.113;
;; admin; 192.168.1.114;
;;;; 192.168.1.115;
```

- The header of the CSV file has to be identical to the one above.
- → Only the *IP* column is mandatory. The other columns can be left empty and are set to default for special functions (*Port*: 80, *Password*: admin, *Username*: admin).

3.9 Troubleshooting network

3.9.1 No network connection

If no network connection to the device can be established, make a Ping connectivity test first (see Section 3.2).

If a Ping response is not detected, test the device via a direct network connection with a PC, provided the device is connected via a bigger network. Depending on the functions, a cross-over cable may need to be employed in case of a direct connection between PC and device.

Check the physical network connection between the device and the PC, if the cable is correctly joined and inserted.

✓ The network connection must be inserted in the connector for Ethernet.

At the network connection the *hyperlink-LED* must be lit yellow and the *Active-LED* must flash green from time to time. Check also the corresponding LEDs at the remote station (PC, hub etc.). If need be, repeat the connectivity test with switched cables.

If all LEDs are lit correctly, check if the device is detected in the tool Netdiscover (see Section 3.2). A prerequisite is that the device is connected to the PC via a local area network.

If the device being searched is not contained in the list (allocation via serial number), ensure that the communication is not prevented by a firewall.

If the device is in the list, configure it with a unique IP address available in the local network (see Section 3.3). Ask your administrator about this.

For a direct connection between PC and network, the following example configuration can be employed, provided no other participant is connected to the network with these addresses:

PC		
IP	192.168.1.10	
Network mask	255.255.255.0	
Device		
IP	192.168.1.101	
Network mask	255.255.255.0	

Table 8: Example IP addresses

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support (see Chapter 11).

3.9.2 The device can not be accessed via website or FTP(S)

If the device can not be accessed via a browser, make a Ping connectivity test first (see Section 3.2) or log on tentatively via FTPS (see Section 3.5). If a network communication with the device is not possible in general, follow the instructions in section Section 3.9.1. If a single service is not available, check the passwords and the firewall configuration at the PC or in the network.

Is the web page displayed whereas a login is not possible, check if you can log on with the *admin* account. Clear the cache in the browser and reload the website (e. g. key $\langle F5 \rangle$ or $\langle CTRL+F5 \rangle$).

Version: 1.21

Released

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support (see Chapter 11).

4 Web-based front end

4.1 General information

Many products from solvimus GmbH, especially data concentrators and gateways for smart metering, are coming with an integrated web server and provide a website for the configuration. The devices can be configured easily and in a user-friendly manner via this website. Device parameters, meter configuration as well as services can be displayed or changed on this website.

This chapter gives an overview on how to use the web-based front end.

Depending on the product and thus on the hardware and/or the software installed on your device, not all the functions and parameters referred to in the text, in tables and figures are available. The screenshots are intended to show examples and depict, as a rule, views from a data concentrator MUC.easy^{plus}. A gateway for instance does not have a report interface for data push or a cellular modem.

The web-based front end can easily be opened in the browser by entering the device's IP address. Alternatively, right-click on the device in our tool Netdiscover (see Chapter 3) and select the command *Web* in the context menu to launch the browser.

→ We are testing the web-based front end in different browsers. We recommend using ChromeTM and Firefox browsers for optimal user experience. For the legally secure and data protection compliant setting of your browser, please ask your administrator.

The browser automatically displays the login window (see Figure 15). The administrator must log on with the login "admin" and the password "admin", and is then prompted to modify the password. A password consisting of at least ten characters, of which at least one uppercase letter, at least one lowercase letter, at least one digit and at least one other character (special character) must be defined. Please confirm the provided certificate in the browser or "trust" the website and its certificate if you are sure to access the correct device. The administrator has full access to the website. The browser offers to save the login and the password.



Figure 15: Login dialogue

- All interfaces remain deactivated until the password of the administrator is modified.
- For switching to another user (e. g. from the default user), the **Logout** button at the top right of the web-based front end can be clicked.

If the logged-in user has write access, the user has to log out after the configuration is finished. If the connection remains active, no other write access to the web-based front end is available. Only one session with write access is possible at a time.

When a session is terminated without logging out previously, e. g. by closing the browser window, it remains active for approx. 1 min. Afterwards it is automatically closed and write access is possible again.

On the website of the device (see Figure 16), the functions are grouped into different tabs. So, the clarity can be maintained despite the large number of parameters. All modifications in one of the tabs must be saved

before changing tabs, otherwise the modifications will be lost. The functions and parameters of the individual tabs are described below.

The **Print** button (see Figure 16, bottom right) can be used for getting an entire overview of the configuration or for exporting it via the clipboard. Details are given in Section 4.13.

The solvimus GmbH provides a manual in PDF format directly on the device. Click the **Help** button (see Figure 16, bottom right) to open the included PDF file.

4.2 Access via HTTPS

Normally, the web-based front end is accessible via HTTP (port 80) as well as via HTTPS (port 443). The default setting is an active HTTPS whereas HTTP is deactivated, but can be activated (see Section 4.9).

Compared to HTTP, HTTPS offers both encryption and authentication methods and thus enables secure access to the devices in insecure networks.

The devices from solvimus GmbH are delivered with certificates and keys for preparing HTTPS access:

- app/keys/http_host_cert: self-generated certificate of the device to verify the identity of the device, server-side authentication
- $app/keys/http_host_key$: private key of the device

The user can upload another certificate to the device to fully secure the communication and for mutual authentication.

app/keys/http_host_ca: root certificate to check the client certificate of the browser and thus the identity of the client, client-side authentication

Based on these files, the communication partners can securely identify and authenticate each other before a symmetric session key is negotiated.

- Access to the web-based front end via HTTPS can be blocked by installing incorrect or invalid certificates.
- Deactivating HTTPS or HTTP is only possible by accessing the web-based front end via the other option.
- ✓ Optionally, customer-specific certificates can be uploaded during production.

4.3 Tab General

The *General* tab displays general properties of the device and its network configuration.

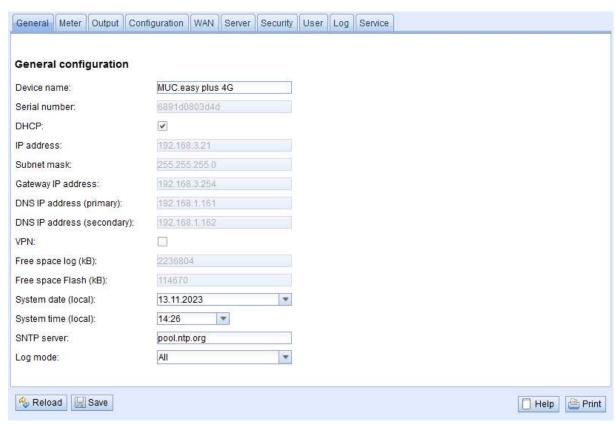


Figure 16: Tab General

The following parameters are shown and can be changed here:

Column name	Description	
Device name	Name of the device (as assigned in the tool Netdiscover, max. 50 characters)	
Serial number	Serial number of the device (MAC address), not editable	
DHCP	Enable automatic network configuration. If no DHCP-server is available for the network	
	configuration, the tick is set to inactive and the network interface can be configured using	
	a free IP in the address space 169.254.0.0/16 (Zeroconf).	
IP address	IP address of the device, not configurable when using DHCP	
Subnet mask	Subnet mask of the device, not configurable when using DHCP	
Gateway IP address	IP address of the standard gateway, not configurable when using DHCP	
DNS IP address (primary)	IP address of the primary DNS server, not configurable when using DHCP	
DNS IP address (secondary)	IP address of the secondary DNS server, not configurable when using DHCP	
VPN	Activates the OpenVPN client functionality	
Free space log (kB)	Free disk space for logging, not editable	
Free space Flash (kB)	Free disk space for applications, not editable	
System date (local)	Current, localized system date	
System time (local)	Current, localized system time	
SNTP Server	Address of the time server	
Log mode	Level of detail of the log entries of the application	
	 None: The application does not generate any log entries. 	
	 Standard: The application generates log entries for errors and warnings. 	
	 All: The application generates log entries for all events. 	

Table 9: Fields in the General tab

The **Save** button is used to save the configuration. The **Reload** command loads the last saved parameters and resets current changes.

If the network configuration is changed, the device will be available under the new IP right after processing the changes. All active sessions will be closed and users will be logged out automatically then.

- Changing the network parameters of the device can affect the accessibility. If the network parameters have already been set correctly by an administrator, they should not be changed.
- 🕡 The device is automatically reinitialized by accepting the parameters via the <code>Save</code> button.

- Date and time are always processed as UTC time (without time zone shift). When shown on the website, the browser converts it according to the time zone of the respective computer. In Central Europe, for example, this is Central European Time or Central European Summer Time. If a different time zone is used here, the time shown on the website will be displayed accordingly.
- → The use of OpenVPN is described in the Section 9.5.

4.4 Tab Meter

The *Meter* tab displays an overview of the connected meters. It offers further possibilities to the user: searching meters automatically, adding meters manually and configuring meters that are already present. The meter list can additionally be exported through it.

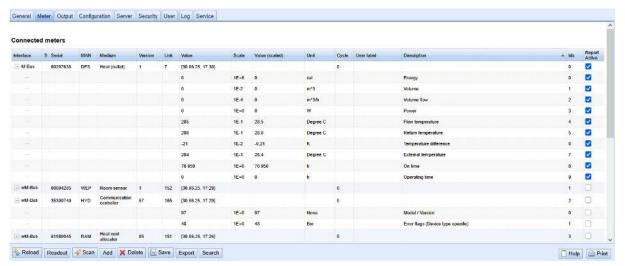


Figure 17: Tab Meter

The meter list is displayed in tabular format. Meter entries and the corresponding meter value entries are displayed one below the other. The individual columns have the following meaning:

Column name	Description
Interface	Interface to the meter
	 M-Bus: wired M-Bus according to EN 13757-2/-3/-7 and OMS
	■ wM-Bus: wireless M-Bus according to EN 13757-4/-3/-7 and OMS
	 DLDE: wired serial interface according to IEC 62056-21 or IEC 1107/61107
	 Modbus: interface via RS-485 (Modbus RTU) or Ethernet (Modbus TCP, according to IEC 61158)
	 S0: wired counting/pulse input interface according to IEC 62053-31 or for simple contact outputs
	System: Monitoring of internally measured values from the device
S (Status)	Shows the status of the meter or the meter value
	!: meter or meter values cannot be read, meter values are not up-to-date.
	■ E: meter/meter value edited
	■ A: meter/meter value added
	*: Meter value list of that meter is limited (see Maximum value count parameter
	in <i>Configuration</i> tab)
Serial	Serial number of the meter (meter number, secondary ID)
MAN	Manufacturer of the meter (meter number, secondary 1D) Manufacturer of the meter (abbreviation), DLMS Flag-ID
Medium	Meter medium, see second column in Table 25
Version	Version number of the meter
Link	Primary address of the meter for M-Bus or reception quality (RSSI, in steps of -0.5 dBm)
	for wM-Bus
Value	Meter reading or measured value (unscaled)
Scale	Scaling factor (scientific notation). The value is defined by
	$Value ightarrow Value \cdot Scale$
	Continued on next name

Continued on next page

Table 10 - Continued from previous page

Description
Scaling factor (scientific notation). It complements the <i>Scale</i> provided or set by the meter, but does not replace it. It is suitable if an additional scaling is necessary. The value is defined by
extstyle Value o extstyle
A column for <i>User Scale</i> is displayed only if <i>User Scale</i> deviates from the default value of $1e+0$ (see Table 24).
Meter reading or measured value (scaled)
Unit, see second column in Table 27
OBIS code in the format X-X:X.X.X*X (X=0255)
Key for encrypted wM-Bus meters. Supported modes: 5 and 7
Readout interval in seconds (with 0, the general readout cycle is used, see <i>Configuration</i> tab)
User-defined description of the meter value, this allows an application-specific mapping. Allowed characters are: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, !, §, \$, %, &, $/$, (,), =, ?, $+$ and *. A comma is also allowed. Illegal characters are: \langle , \rangle and ". If using the CSV format, the semicolon (or the corresponding separator) should not be used.
Description of the meter value according to the second column in Table 26. The display of storage number, tariff, value type and raw data can be configured via the <i>Description mode</i> parameter in the <i>Configuration</i> tab.
Index/position of meter/meter value in the meter list
Offset of the register set belonging to the value when using the Modbus server *
Object number of the value when using the BACnet server *
Activates a meter or meter value for reporting to a server or logging.

^{*}if device is equipped with this interface/function

Table 10: Columns in Meter tab

The meter configuration can be changed with the buttons at the bottom or via the context menu. According to the limitations of the interface used (M-Bus, wM-Bus etc.), individual meters or meter values can be automatically scanned or manually created, deleted or changed.

The meters or meter values in the list can be selected by a simple mouse click. A range can be selected with the $\langle SHIFT \rangle$ key held down, or multiple meters can be selected (individually) with the $\langle CTRL \rangle$ key held down.

Duplicates of the serial number are marked yellow for easier checking of the meter list. Using the **Search** button, the complete meter list can be searched for a text. The search comprises as well meter values hidden by closing the symbol in front of the interface type.

Reload loads the last saved parameters, resets current changes, and correspondingly updates the meter values.

Upon delivery, the device has an empty meter list. If meters are connected via the external interfaces of the device, the **Scan** button can be used to start an M-Bus scan. The scan mode *M-Bus mode* is configured in the **Configuration** tab. More information on this can be found in Section 4.6.

✓ Depending on the mode and the number of connected meters, this may take a very long time.

The process can be interrupted using the **Cancel** button, whereby the meters already found are saved in the meter configuration. After the scan, the meter configuration is immediately applied, and only needs to be saved again after further changes. The scan procedure is only adding meters to the existing list, it is not deleting or changing already configured meters. Newly found M-Bus meters and their values are automatically activated after the scan and are assigned to a Modbus address or a BACnet number. The scan also permanently adds newly received wM-Bus meters to the configuration, provided that the parameter *wM-Bus listen* in the **Configuration** tab is activated. Since wM-Bus meters are not necessarily your own, they are not automatically activated, unlike M-Bus meters. The listen mode initially only lists all received meters without permanently saving them to the list.

- ✓ The meter values of M-Bus and wM-Bus meters are arranged in the same order as the data is present
 in the protocol. So, the meaning of the values can be directly compared with the data sheet of the
 relevant meter. Alternatively, the raw data of the meter values (see parameter Description mode in the
 Configuration tab, see Section 4.6) can be used for mapping the values.
- ✓ The timestamps transmitted in the M-Bus or wM-Bus protocol are automatically assigned to the individual measured values, and therefore not listed in the meter list by default. The configuration parameter MUC_SHOWTIMESTAMPENTRIES in the configuration file app/chip. ini allows to manually activate the explicit representation of all timestamps (see Section 9.3).

Newly received wM-Bus meters are deactivated by default, and have to be manually activated and saved in order to be integrated into the reports and log data. Unsaved wM-Bus meters are lost after a restart.

Meters which cannot be found as well as meters connected to interfaces which do not enable automated scanning can be added manually using the **Add** button or using the **Add meter** item in the context menu. The number of meters is limited. The button **Add** and **Add meter** in the context menu are automatically deactivated once the maximum number of meters is attained.

For configuring individual meters or meter values, double click an entry or call the editing dialogue with the **Edit** context menu item. The naming of the input fields corresponds to the columns of the meter list (see Table 10). Individual fields are activated or deactivated according to the interface.

Among other things, a *User label* can be assigned to all entries here, so the meter or meter value can be mapped to a specific application. The individual readout interval of the meters can be set via the parameter *Cycle* as well. The key required for decoding can also be set for wM-Bus meters in the Meter editing dialogue.

- So meters are internally processed with the number of pulses. The representation on the website in the Value column is nevertheless scaled to provide better readability. The Scale column contains the pulse value and, in contrast to other meter interfaces, does not have to be additionally multiplied. If a value of 280.09 and a scaling of 1e-4 is displayed in the *Meter* tab, 2800900 pulses are recorded internally. However, this unscaled meter value (280.09) appears in the report data analogously to those of other meters, such as the CSV or the XML files.
- Meter values of S0 meters can only be set in the Add or Edit dialogue if the Set value checkbox is activated. The Set value checkbox must be deactivated if a configuration is not meant to change or overwrite the current meter value (e. g. change of the user label). The input of a meter value needs to be scaled.
- Before saving the entered value of a S0 meter value, it is calculated back to the pulse count and rounded to whole pulses. Inaccuracies can result from the floating point data types.

The configuration can be finished with the **Ok** button or cancelled with the **Cancel** button.

For reporting and logging, individual meters and meter values can be directly activated or deactivated with the checkbox in the *Active* column. The meter values are automatically activated or deactivated by the configuration of a meter corresponding to the hierarchy. In the same way, an inactive meter is automatically activated if one of its meter values is activated. Multiple selected meters or meter values can be set with the context menu items *Activate* and *Deactivate*.

All selected meters and meter values can be deleted by using the **Delete** button or the context menu item with the same name. Deleted wM-Bus meters are then created again if the parameter wM-Bus listen in the **Configuration** tab is activated.

→ Individual meter values of an M-Bus or wM-Bus meter cannot be deleted.

The meter list is saved by using the **Save** button.

✓ Saving a meter configuration creates a new internal database file for logging the meter values aligned to this updated configuration.

The **Export** button can be used to export the meter list as a CSV file in the mode *Meter list* or to export the data pertaining to a particular instant as CSV, XML, JSON or User file in the mode *Log data (all meters)* or *Log data (selected meters)*, if Reporting is active in the *Server* tab with the settings defined therein. The time frame for the export of the meter data stretches from **Date (local)** and **Time (local)** to **End date (local)** and **End time (local)**.

✓ Logged meter data can only be exported if data was recorded for the specified period, i. e. at least one report was active during this period (see Section 4.8).

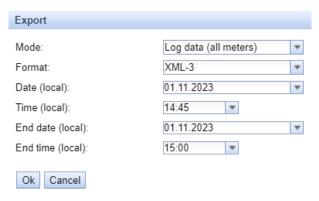


Figure 18: Exporting log data in the Meter tab

4.4.1 System meter

The system meter is a special function for providing device-specific operating parameters. These parameters are displayed via the system meter like normal meter values and can thus be monitored and analysed. The system meters must be added manually in the tab *Meter* using the *Add* button or using the *Add meter* item in the context menu.

Depending on the device, the parameters in the following table are available. Here, x denotes the S0 inputs (pulse inputs) and y the digital outputs.

Entry	Description	
Digital input <x></x>	State of the digital input, channel x (S0 inputs)	
Digital output <y></y>	State of the digital output, channel y	
Operating time	Operating time counter	
Reset counter	Power outage counter	
Temperature	Board temperature, uncalibrated	
Ampere	Bus load on M-Bus	
On time	Time counter since last power outage, in seconds	
CPU	CPU load	
Memory	Free RAM	
Memory <1>	Free memory of the application partition	
Memory <2>	Free memory of the database partition	
RSSI	Field strength of the cellular network in dBm (-113 to -51 dBm, -114 corresponds to be not connected)	

Table 11: Values of the system meter

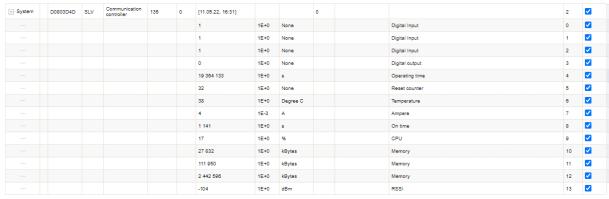


Figure 19: System meter in Meter tab

The system meter can be extended by further meter values via scripts. This is described in Section 9.7.3.

4.5 Tab Output

The tab *Output* lists, independent from the interface, an overview of the switchable digital outputs of all connected meters from the tab *Meter*. These digital outputs can be switched via a checkbox.

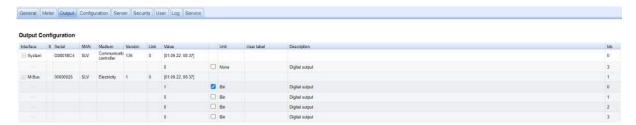


Figure 20: Tab Output

By default, only the S0 inputs and the digital output of the system meter can be switched. Information on the system meter is given in Section 4.4.1. If need be, the settings can be extended via the device configuration file *chip. ini* (see Section 9.3). In the **Group [SOLVIMUS]**, the parameter *MUC_SETDEVICES* must be set.

4.6 Tab Configuration

The *Configuration* tab allows the parametrization of the meter interfaces of the device.

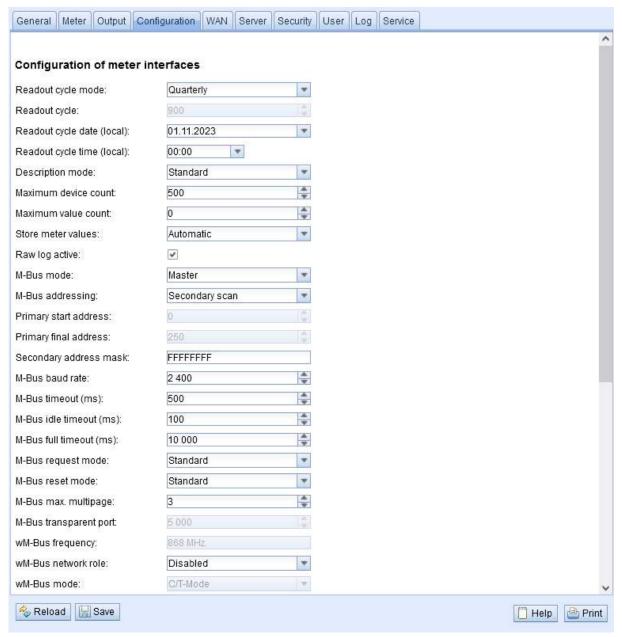


Figure 21: Tab Configuration

The following parameters are available:

Column name	Description
	General readout and display parameters
Readout cycle mode	Format for specifying the standard readout cycle (for all meters, unless otherwise specified
	for individual meters in the <i>Meter</i> tab via the parameter <i>Cycle</i>).
	 Second: Readout cycle is specified in seconds
	 Minute: Readout cycle is specified in minutes
	 Hour: Readout cycle is specified in hours
	 Daily: daily readout at the specified time
	 Weekly: weekly readout on the specified weekday and at the specified time
	 Monthly: monthly readout on the specified day of the month and at the specified
	time
	 Quarterly: quarterly readout on the specified day and month of the quarter and at
	the specified time (month 13 per quarter)
	 Yearly: yearly readout on the specified day and month and at the specified time
Readout cycle	Standard readout cycle of the meters (unit according to Readout cycle mode in seconds,
Readout Cycle	minutes or hours; only for Readout cycle mode in Second, Minute, Hour)
Readout cycle date (local)	First readout day in case of daily to yearly specification of the standard readout cycle,
reducat syste data (result)	depending on the interval format the entered month is used, the year is not relevant
Readout cycle time (local)	Readout time for daily to annual specification of the standard readout cycle
Description mode	Mode for displaying the meter value description on the website:
	None: empty meter value description
	 Standard: simple meter value description (see Table 26)
	• Extended: extended meter value description (parameters are only shown if not zero):
	Notation: description [storage number] \(\tariff \) \(\tariff \) \(\tariff \)
	Example: Energy [2] $\langle 1 \rangle$ {max}
	 Extended with DIF/VIF: extended meter value description added by raw DIF/VIF
	data:
	Notation: description [storage number] $\langle tariff \rangle$ {value type} # XX XX XX
	Example: Energy [2] $\langle 1 \rangle$ # 8C 11 04
	• Extended with raw data: extended meter value description added by complete raw
	data for this entry. Notation corresponds to Extended with DIF/VIF:
	Example: Energy [2] $\langle 1 \rangle$ # 8C 11 04 96 47 06 00
	 DIF/VIF: raw DIF/VIF data in description field
	 Raw data: complete raw data for this entry in description field
Maximum device count	Limits the number of meters being added upon scanning (0: no limit). Already configured
	meters are included by this parameter.
Maximum value count	Limits the number of meter values for a meter during a readout process (0: no limit).
	Already configured meters keep their original configuration after initial scan or saving.
Store meter values	Setting if the read out values are to be written into the database when no report is active.
	 Automatic: storage only if a report is active
	 On: always storage
D. L:	This selection is only offered if the device supports reports and database storage.
Raw log active	Activating the logging of raw data from the interfaces
M Pus mada	Specific parameters of the M-Bus-Master*
M-Bus mode	Configuration of the communication. The following modes are available:
	 Disabled: The M-Bus interface is deactivated.
	 Master: The device is M-Bus master and can read out meters.
	 Transparent/TCP: The M-Bus interface is available for a transparent communica-
	tion via TCP.
	• Transparent/UDP: The M-Bus interface is available for a transparent communica-
	tion via UDP.
	 Master & Transparent/TCP: The device is M-Bus master and can read out meters.
	The interface is at the same time available for a transparent communication via
	TCP.
M Due addressine	Configuration how the device coarehan material during on M. Dur and bount
M-Bus addressing	Configuration how the device searches meters during an M-Bus scan and how these meters
	are addressed (details see Section 5.3.2). The following modes are available:
	 Primary Scan: Search for primary address
	 Secondary scan: Search for secondary address
	 Secondary scan reverse: Search for secondary address in inverted order
	additional states of the state
Primary start address	Sets the start address for the primary search.
Primary final address	Sets the final address for the primary search.
	Continued on part page

Continued on next page

Table 12 – Continued from previous page

Column name Secondary address mask. Sets the address mask for the secondary search, 8 digits; wildcards are indicated by the letter "F"; missing characters are filled up with leading 0 from the left. M Bus tomeout M Bus tomeout M Bus tomeout M Bus timeout M Bus reset mode Mode of the M-Bus reset (before scan and readout process): • None: No reset • Standard: StND_NKE to the primary address of the meter or to the broadcast address 0xFF in case of secondary addressing • Extended 2: SND_NKE to the primary address 0xFD, followed by a SND_NKE to the primary address ox 1x to the pri	Table 12 - Continued from previous page		
Better 'F': missing characters are filled up with leading 0 from the left.	Column name		
M-Bus baud rate M-Bus interioru turil first data is received (in ms) M-Bus idle timeout M-Bus idle timeout M-Bus influent until first data is received (in ms) M-Bus idle timeout M-Bus interiorus (total) for the reception of a data telegram (in ms) M-Bus request mode M-Bus request mode	Secondary address mask	Sets the address mask for the secondary search, 8 digits; wildcards are indicated by the	
M-Bus timeout M-Bus timeout to detecting the end of communication (in ms) M-Bus flut timeout M-Bus timeout (total) for the reception of a data telegram (in ms) M-Bus request mode M-Bus reset mode Sets the mode of the M-Bus slave (M-Bus, TCP or UDP) or deactivates the interface. Sets the mode of the M-Bus slave (M-Bus, TCP or UDP) or deactivates the interface. M-Bus slave mode Sets the mode of the M-Bus slave (mrance 2) Nervork port of the M-Bus		letter "F"; missing characters are filled up with leading 0 from the left.	
M-Bus file timeout M-Bus timeout (total) for the reception of a data telegram (in ms) M-Bus frequest mode M-Bus request mode Mode of the M-Bus readout process using REQ_UD2 Extended 1: Readout process using Get-All-Data (DIF/VIF 0x7F 0x7E) and REQ_UD2 Extended 2: Readout process using Get-All-Data (DIF/VIF 0x7F 0x7E) and REQ_UD2 M-Bus reset mode Mode of the M-Bus reset (before scan and readout process): None: No reset Standard: Readout process using Get-All-Data (DIF/VIF 0x7F 0x7E) and REQ_UD2 M-Bus reset mode Mode of the M-Bus reset (before scan and readout process): None: No reset Standard: SND_NKE to the primary address of the meter or to the broadcast address 0xFF in case of secondary addressing Extended 1: SND_NKE to the primary address 0xFF in case of secondary address of the meter or to the broadcast address 0xFF in case of secondary address of the meter or to the primary address ox 0xFF in case of secondary addressing M-Bus slave ox 0xFF in case of secondary addressing M-Bus slave ox 0xFF in case of secondary addressing M-Bus ox 0xFF in case of secondary addressing M-Bus ox 0xFF in case ox 0		M-Bus communication baud rate	
M-Bus request mode M-Bus reset mode reset reset reset for the primary address of the meter or to the broadcast address DxFF in case of secondary addressing M-Bus reset to the broadcast address DxFF in case of secondary addressing M-Bus slave mode Sets the number of multipage requests M-Bus slave mode Sets the mode of the M-Bus slave (M-Bus, TCP or UDP) or deactivates the interface. Sets the mode of the M-Bus slave (M-Bus, TCP or UDP) or deactivates the interface. M-Bus slave port (2nd) M-Bus			
M-Bus request mode Mode of the M-Bus readout process using REQ_UD2 Extended 1: Readout process using Get-All-Data (DIF/VIF 0x7F 0x7E) and REQ_UD2 M-Bus reset mode Mode of the M-Bus reset (before scan and readout process): None: No reset Standard: SND_NKE to the primary address of the meter or to the broadcast address 0xFF in case of secondary addressing of the meter or to the proadcast address 0xFF in case of secondary address ox oxiders		M-Bus timeout for detecting the end of communication (in ms)	
Standard: Readout process using Get-All-Data (DIF/VIF 0x7F 0x7E) and REQ_UD2 Extended 2: Readout process using Get-All-Data (DIF 0x7F) and REQ_UD2 Extended 2: Readout process using Get-All-Data (DIF 0x7F) and REQ_UD2 Mind of the M-Bus reset (before scan and readout process): None: No reset			
Extended 1: Readout process using Get-All-Data (DIF/VIF 0x7F 0x7E) and REQ_UD2 Extended 2: Readout process using Get-All-Data (DIF 0x7F) and REQ_UD2 Extended 2: Readout process using Get-All-Data (DIF 0x7F) and REQ_UD2 Mode of the Mode o	M-Bus request mode	Mode of the M-Bus readout process (REQ_UD2):	
M-Bus reset mode Mode of the M-Bus reset (before scan and readout process): None: No reset None: No reset Standard: SND_NKE to the primary address of the meter or to the broadcast address oxFF in case of secondary addressing Extended 1: SND_NKE to the primary address of the meter or to the broadcast address oxFF in case of secondary addressing Extended 2: SND_NKE to the primary address oxFD, followed by a SND_NKE to the primary address of the meter or to the broadcast address 0xFD, followed by an application reset to the broadcast address 0xFD, followed by and for the Continuation ox address 0xFD, followed by address 0xFD, f		 Standard: Readout process using REQ_UD2 	
M-Bus reset mode Mode of the M-Bus reset (before scan and readout process): None: No reset None: No reset Standard: SND_NKE to the primary address of the meter or to the broadcast address oxFF in case of secondary addressing Extended 1: SND_NKE to the primary address of the meter or to the broadcast address oxFF in case of secondary addressing Extended 2: SND_NKE to the primary address oxFD, followed by a SND_NKE to the primary address of the meter or to the broadcast address 0xFD, followed by an application reset to the broadcast address 0xFD, followed by and for the Continuation ox address 0xFD, followed by address 0xFD, f		 Extended 1: Readout process using Get-All-Data (DIF/VIF 0x7F 0x7E) and 	
## Extended 2: Readout process using Get-All-Data (DIF 0x7F) and REQ_UD2 ## Mode of the M-Bus reset (before scan and readout process): ## None: No reset None: No reset			
M-Bus reset mode Mode of the M-Bus reset (before scan and readout process): • None: No reset • Standard: SND_NKE to the primary address of the meter or to the broadcast address SNF in case of secondary addressing • Extended 1: SND_NKE to the primary address OxFD, followed by a SND_NKE to the primary address of the meter or to the broadcast address OxFD in case of secondary addressing • Extended 2: SND_NKE to the primary address OxFD, followed by an application reset to the broadcast address OxFD, followed by a SND_NKE to the primary address of the meter or to the broadcast address OxFD, followed by an application reset to the		_	
None: No reset		- Extended 2. Neddode process daing oct /iii batta (bii oxiii) and NEQ_0b2	
None: No reset	M-Bus reset mode	Mode of the M-Bus reset (before scan and readout process):	
Standard: SND_NKE to the primary address of the meter or to the broadcast address 0xFF in case of secondary addressing Extended 1: SND_NKE to the primary address 0xFD, followed by a SND_NKE to the primary address oxFD, followed by a SND_NKE to the primary address 0xFD, followed by SND_NKE to the broadcast address 0xFD, followed by SND_NKE to the broadcast address 0xFD, followed by SND_NKE to the broadcast address 0xFD, followed by SND_NKE to the primary address of the meter or to the broadcast address 0xFF in case of secondary addressing of the meter or to the broadcast address 0xFF in case of secondary addressing of the meter or to the broadcast address 0xFF in case of secondary addressing of the M-Bus stars parent port M-Bus slave mode Sets the mode of the M-Bus stave (M-Bus, TCP or UDP) or deactivates the interface. M-Bus slave baud rate M-Bus slave mode Sets the mode of the M-Bus slave (M-Bus, TCP or UDP) or deactivates the interface. M-Bus slave port (2nd) M-Bus slave mode (2nd) M-Bus slave mode (2nd) Network port of the M-Bus slave slave in case of TCP or UDP only) or deactivates the interface. M-Bus slave port (2nd) Network port of the M-Bus slave (instance 2) Specific parameters of the wM-Bus* WM-Bus frequency Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters Function of the wM-Bus interface is deactivated. **Disabled: The wM-Bus interface is deactivated. **Disabled: The wM-Bus interface is used to transmit meter data. **WM-Bus transparent mode Sets the wM-Bus communication with the wM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled). **WM-Bus transparent port WM-Bus transparent port WM-Bus transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent mode of the WM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled). **WM-Bus Transparent port WM-Bus transparent port WM-B		■ None: No reset	
address 0xFF in case of secondary addressing • Extended 1: SND_NKE to the primary address 0xFD, followed by a SND_NKE to the primary address 0xFD, followed by a SND_NKE to the primary address 0xFF, followed by an application reset to the broadcast address 0xFF, followed by an application reset to the broadcast address 0xFF, followed by a SND_NKE to the primary address of the meter or to the broadcast address 0xFF, followed by a SND_NKE to the primary address of the meter or to the broadcast address 0xFF, followed by a SND_NKE to the primary address of the meter or to the broadcast address 0xFF, followed by a SND_NKE to the primary address of the meter of the broadcast address 0xFF, followed by a SND_NKE to the primary address of the west of the secondary addressing the primary address of the west of the secondary addressing the secondary address of the secondary addressing the secondary address of the secondary addressing the secondary address secondary addressing the secondary addressing the secondary addressing the secondary addressing the secondary ad			
### Bus slave port (2nd) ### Bus slave port			
to the primary address of the meter or to the broadcast address 0xFF in case of secondary addressing • Extended 2: SND_NKE to the primary address 0xFD, followed by an application reset to the broadcast address 0xFF, followed by a SND_NKE to the primary address of the meter or to the broadcast address 0xFF in case of secondary addressing M-Bus max. multipage Limits the number of multipage requests M-Bus transparent port Network port of the transparent M-Bus mode Specific parameters of the M-Bus-Slave* M-Bus slave mode M-Bus slave mode Sets the baud rate M-Bus slave (M-Bus, TCP or UDP) or deactivates the interface. M-Bus slave port M-Bus slave mode (2nd) M-Bus slave mode (2nd) Sets the mode of the M-Bus slave (instance 2; TCP or UDP only) or deactivates the interface. M-Bus slave port (2nd) Network port of the M-Bus slave (instance 2; TCP or UDP only) or deactivates the interface. M-Bus slave port (2nd) Network port of the M-Bus slave (instance 2; TCP or UDP only) or deactivates the interface. M-Bus slave port (2nd) Network port of the M-Bus slave (instance 2; TCP or UDP only) or deactivates the interface. M-Bus frequency M-Bus frequency Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters Function of the wM-Bus interface is deactivated. • Disabled: The wM-Bus interface is used to read out meters. • Slave (Meter): The wM-Bus interface is used to read out meters. • Slave (Meter): The wM-Bus interface is used to transmit meter data. wM-Bus transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent mode of the wM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled). Network port of the transparent wM-Bus mode wM-Bus listen Activates and sets the transparent wmode of the wM-Bus meters (channel 2) wM-Bus2 frequency Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters (channel 2) wM-Bus2 transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent wM-Bus mode from the surface (T, S, C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface (The wM-Bus interface (The wM-Bus communicatio			
### Secondary addressing ### Extended 2: SND_NKE to the primary address 0xFD, followed by an application reset to the broadcast address 0xFF, followed by a SND_NKE to the primary address of the meter or to the broadcast address 0xFF in case of secondary addressing ### M-Bus max. multipage ### M-Bus transparent port ### Network port of the transparent M-Bus mode ### Specific parameters of the M-Bus-Slave* ### M-Bus slave mode ### M-Bus slave mode ### Sets the mode of the M-Bus slave (M-Bus, TCP or UDP) or deactivates the interface. ### M-Bus slave baud rate ### M-Bus slave mode (2nd) ### Sets the mode of the M-Bus slave in the slave in the slave interface. ### M-Bus slave port (2nd) ### Specific parameters of the wM-Bus in case of TCP or UDP only) or deactivates the interface. ### M-Bus slave port (2nd) ### Network port of the M-Bus slave (instance 2) ### Specific parameters of the wM-Bus interface (7 FOP or UDP only) or deactivates the interface. ### M-Bus frequency ### Specific parameters of the wM-Bus interface is deactivated. ### Disabled: The wM-Bus interface is deactivated. ### Disabled: The wM-Bus interface is used to read out meters. ### Disabled: The wM-Bus interface is used to read out meters. ### Disabled: The wM-Bus interface is used to transmit meter data. ### Bus transparent mode ### Activates the interface. ### Bus transparent mode ### Bus transparent port ### Bus transparent po			
* Extended 2: SND_NKE to the primary address 0xFD, followed by an application reset to the broadcast address 0xFF, followed by a SND_NKE to the primary address of the meter or to the broadcast address 0xFF in case of secondary addressing M-Bus transparent port M-Bus transparent port Network port of the transparent M-Bus mode Specific parameters of the M-Bus Slave* M-Bus slave mode Sets the mode of the M-Bus slave (M-Bus, TCP or UDP) or deactivates the interface. M-Bus slave port M-Bus slave port Network port of the M-Bus slave (instance 2; TCP or UDP only) or deactivates the interface. M-Bus slave port (2nd) Network port of the M-Bus slave (instance 2; TCP or UDP only) or deactivates the interface. M-Bus slave port (2nd) Network port of the M-Bus slave (instance 2; TCP or UDP only) or deactivates the interface. M-Bus slave port (2nd) Network port of the M-Bus slave (instance 2; TCP or UDP only) or deactivates the interface. M-Bus slave port (2nd) Network port of the M-Bus slave (instance 2; TCP or UDP only) or deactivates the interface. M-Bus frequency Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters Function of the wM-Bus interface is deactivated. **Naster** (Concentrator): The wM-Bus interface is used to read out meters. **Slave (Meter): The wM-Bus interface is used to transmit meter data. WM-Bus mode Sets the wM-Bus communication mode of the OMS interface (T, S, C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface. **wM-Bus transparent port** WM-Bus transparent port** Network port of the transparent mode of the wM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled). WM-Bus transparent port Network port of the transparent mode of the WM-Bus meters (channel 2). **Specific parameters of the wM-Bus mode (channel 2)** WM-Bus transparent port Network port of the transparent mode of the OMS interface (T, S, C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface (Disabled). WM-Bus transparent port Network port of the transparent mode of the wM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP			
meset to the broadcast address 0xFF, followed by a SND_MKE to the primary address of the meter or to the broadcast address 0xFF in case of secondary addressing M-Bus max. multipage M-Bus transparent port Network port of the transparent M-Bus mode Specific parameters of the M-Bus-Slave* M-Bus slave mode M-Bus slave mode M-Bus slave mode M-Bus slave baud rate M-Bus slave port (2nd) M-Bus slave port M-Bus frequency M-Bus frequency M-Bus frequency M-Bus frequency M-Bus frequency M-Bus interface in terface. M-Bus interface in terface is used to read out meters. - Disabled: The wM-Bus interface is used to read out meters. - Slave (Meter): The wM-Bus interface is used to read out meters. - Slave (Meter): The wM-Bus interface is used to transmit meter data. wM-Bus transparent mode - Activates and sets the transparent mode of the wM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/JDP or Disabled). - Metwork port of the transparent mode of the wM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent) and interface (T, S, C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface was sets the transparent mode of the wM-Bus meters (channel 2) - WM-Bus Isten - Activates the processing and listing of unconfigured and newly received wM-Bus devices - Disabled, the text after saving the list. - Specific parameters of the wM-Bus (channel 2) - WM-Bus 2 transparent mode - Activates the processing and listing of unconfigured and newly received wM-Bus devices - Specific parameters of the will be subjected to the subjecte			
M-Bus max. multipage M-Bus transparent port M-Bus transparent port M-Bus stave mode Specific parameters of the M-Bus Slave* M-Bus slave mode M-Bus slave mode M-Bus slave mode M-Bus slave port (2nd) M-Bus slave port (2nd) M-Bus slave port (2nd) M-Bus slave port (2nd) M-Bus slave port (5nd) M-Bus slave port (2nd) M-Bus frequency M-Bus interface. M-Bus slave first maximum slave slave (instance 2) Specific parameters of the wM-Bus meters M-Bus frequency M-Bus interface in deactivated. - Disabled: The wM-Bus interface is used to read out meters. - Slave (Meter): The wM-Bus interface is used to read out meters. - Slave (Meter): The wM-Bus interface is used to transmit meter data. - WM-Bus transparent mode M-Bus transparent port M-Bus slisten Activates and sets the transparent mode of the WM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/JDP or Disabled). - Martination of the transparent mode of the WM-Bus mode M-Bus slisten Activates the processing and listing of unconfigured and newly received wM-Bus devices M-Bus 2 frequency M-Bus 3 frequency M-Bus 3 frequency M-Bus 4 frequency M-Bus 4 frequency M-Bus 5 frequency M-Bus 6 frequency M-Bus 6 frequency M-Bus 6 frequency M-Bus 7 frequency M-Bus 8 frequency M-Bus 8 frequency M-Bus 8 frequency M-Bus 9 frequency M-Bus 9 frequency M-Bus 1 frequency M-Bus 1 frequency M-Bus 1 fr			
M-Bus max. multipage M-Bus transparent port M-Bus slave mode Specific parameters of the M-Bus Slave* M-Bus slave baud rate M-Bus slave port M-Bus slave port M-Bus slave mode (2nd) Sets the baud rate of the outer M-Bus network M-Bus slave port (2nd) M-Bus slave port (2nd) M-Bus slave port (2nd) M-Bus slave port (2nd) M-Bus frequency Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters Frunction of the wM-Bus interface of the wM-Bus meters Frunction of the wM-Bus interface is deactivated. M-Bus network role M-Bus max (Meter): The wM-Bus interface is deactivated. M-Bus mode M-Bus transparent port M-Bus transparent mode M-Bus transparent port M-Bus transparent mode M-Bus transparent port M-Bus transparent port M-Bus transparent port M-Bus transparent po		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
M-Bus slave mode Sets the mode of the M-Bus slave (M-Bus, Slave* M-Bus slave port M-Bus slave mode (2nd) M-Bus slave port M-Bus slave port (2nd) M-Bus slave port (2nd		of the meter of to the broadcast address oxer in case of secondary addressing	
M-Bus slave mode Sets the mode of the M-Bus slave (M-Bus, Slave* M-Bus slave port M-Bus slave mode (2nd) M-Bus slave port M-Bus slave port (2nd) M-Bus slave port (2nd	M-Bus max. multipage	Limits the number of multipage requests	
M-Bus slave mode Sets the mode of the M-Bus slave (M-Bus, TCP or UDP) or deactivates the interface. M-Bus slave boud rate M-Bus slave port Network port of the M-Bus slave (instance 2; TCP or UDP M-Bus slave port (2nd) Network port of the M-Bus slave (instance 2; TCP or UDP only) or deactivates the interface. M-Bus slave port (2nd) M-Bus slave (instance 2) Specific parameters of the wM-Bus* WM-Bus frequency Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters WM-Bus network role Function of the wM-Bus interface. The following mode are available: - Disabled: The wM-Bus interface is deactivated. - Master (Concentrator): The wM-Bus interface is used to read out meters. - Slave (Meter): The wM-Bus interface is used to read out meters. - Slave (Meter): The wM-Bus interface is used to read out meters. - Slave (Meter): The wM-Bus interface is used to read out meters. - Slave (Meter): The wM-Bus interface is used to read out meters. - Slave (Meter): The wM-Bus interface is used to read out meters. - Slave (Meter): The wM-Bus interface is used to read out meters. - Slave (Meter): The wM-Bus interface is used to read out meters. - Slave (Meter): The wM-Bus interface is used to read out meters. - Slave (Meter): The wM-Bus interface is used to read out meters. - Slave (Meter): The wM-Bus interface is used to read out meters. - Slave (Meter): The wM-Bus interface is used to read out meters. - Slave (Meter): The wM-Bus interface is used to read out meters. - Slave (Meter): The wM-Bus interface is used to read out meters. - Slave (Meter): The wM-Bus interface is used to read out meters. - Slave (Meter): The wM-Bus interface is used to read out meters. - Slave (Meter): The wM-Bus interface is used to read out meters. - Slave (Meter): The wM-Bus interface is used to read out meters. - Slave (Meter): The wM-Bus interface is			
M-Bus slave mode M-Bus slave mode M-Bus slave baud rate M-Bus slave baud rate M-Bus slave baud rate M-Bus slave port M-Bus slave port M-Bus slave mode (2nd) M-Bus slave mode (2nd) M-Bus slave mode (2nd) M-Bus slave mode (2nd) M-Bus slave port (2nd) M-Bus frequency M-Bus frequency M-Bus frequency M-Bus frequency M-Bus network role Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters - Disabled: The wM-Bus interface is deactivated. - Master (Concentrator): The wM-Bus interface is used to read out meters. - Slave (Meter): The wM-Bus interface is used to transmit meter data. wM-Bus mode Sets the wM-Bus communication mode of the OMS interface (T, S, C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface. - Activates and sets the transparent mode of the wM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled). - Network port of the transparent wM-Bus mode - Activates the processing and listing of unconfigured and newly received wM-Bus devices - Specific parameters of the wM-Bus (channel 2)* - WM-Bus frequency - Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters (channel 2) - WM-Bus frequency - Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/TCP or Transparent wM-Bus mode (channel 2) - WM-Bus frequency - WM-Bus frequency - Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent wM-Bus mode (channel 2) - Sets the wM-Bus communication mode of the wM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent wM-Bus mode (channel 2) - Specific parameters of the pulse inputs* - So mode - Sets absolute or relative pulse counting or deactivates the interface			
M-Bus slave port M-Bus slave mode (2nd) Sets the mode of the M-Bus slave (instance 2; TCP or UDP only) or deactivates the interface. M-Bus slave port (2nd) Network port of the M-Bus slave (instance 2) Specific parameters of the wM-Bus* WM-Bus frequency WM-Bus network role Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters Function of the wM-Bus interface. The following mode are available: **Disabled:* The wM-Bus interface is used to read out meters. **Slave (Meter):* The wM-Bus interface is used to read out meters. **Slave (Meter):* The wM-Bus interface is used to transmit meter data. WM-Bus transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent mode of the OMS interface (T, S, C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface. WM-Bus transparent port M-Bus be the transparent wM-Bus mode WM-Bus transparent port WM-Bus be the transparent wM-Bus mode M-Bus Streep transparent port M-Bus 2 frequency Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus devices Show encryption keys Displays the keys in plain text after saving the list. **Specific parameters of the WM-Bus (channel 2)* Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters (channel 2) WM-Bus2 frequency M-Bus2 frequency Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters (channel 2) WM-Bus2 transparent mode Sets the wM-Bus communication mode of the OMS interface (T, S, C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface (channel 2). Activates and sets the transparent mode of the wM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled, channel 2) **Specific parameters of the pulse inputs** So mode Sets absolute or relative pulse counting or deactivates the interface. **Specific parameters of the serial interface** Specific parameters of the serial interface* Serial band rate Serial dornmunication band rate Serial communication band rate Serial communication band rate Serial com	M-Bus slave mode	Sets the mode of the M-Bus slave (M-Bus, TCP or UDP) or deactivates the interface.	
M-Bus slave mode (2nd) M-Bus slave port (2nd) M-Bus slave port (2nd) M-Bus slave port (2nd) M-Bus frequency M-Bus frequency M-Bus network role M-Bus network role M-Bus network role M-Bus network role M-Bus network role M-Bus network role M-Bus network role M-Bus network role M-Bus network role M-Bus network role M-Bus network role M-Bus network role M-Bus network role M-Bus network role M-Bus network role M-Bus network role M-Bus network role M-Bus network role M-Bus network role M-Bus interface. M-Bus interface is deactivated. M-Bus interface is used to read out meters. M-Bus interface is used to transmit meter data. M-Bus mode Sets the wM-Bus communication mode of the OMS interface (T, S, C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface. M-Bus transparent mode M-Bus transparent port M-Bus transparent mode Activates the interface (and listing of unconfigured and newly received wM-Bus devices Specific parameters of the wM-Bus (channel 2)* Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters (channel 2) M-Bus transparent mode Sets the wM-Bus communication with the wM-Bus meters (channel 2) M-Bus transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent mode of the OMS interface (T, S, C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface (channel 2). M-Bus transparent port M-Bus transp	M-Bus slave baud rate	Sets the baud rate of the outer M-Bus network	
M-Bus slave port (2nd) Network port of the M-Bus slave (instance 2) Specific parameters of the wM-Bus* WM-Bus frequency WM-Bus frequency Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters Function of the wM-Bus interface. The following mode are available: • Disabled: The wM-Bus interface is deactivated. • Master (Concentrator): The wM-Bus interface is used to read out meters. • Slave (Meter): The wM-Bus interface is used to transmit meter data. WM-Bus mode Sets the wM-Bus communication mode of the OMS interface (T, S, C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface. WM-Bus transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent mode of the wM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled). WM-Bus listen Activates the processing and listing of unconfigured and newly received wM-Bus devices Show encryption keys Displays the keys in plain text after saving the list. Specific parameters of the wM-Bus (channel 2)* WM-Bus2 frequency MR-Bus2 frequency Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters (channel 2) WM-Bus2 mode Sets the wM-Bus communication with the wM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent mode of the UMS interface (T, S, C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface (channel 2). WM-Bus2 transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent mode of the wM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled, channel 2) WM-Bus2 transparent port Network port of the transparent wM-Bus mode (channel 2) Specific parameters of the pulse inputs* So mode Sets absolute or relative pulse counting or deactivates the interface. Specific parameters of the serial interface* Serial mode Sets the operating mode of the serial interface* Serial communication band rate Serial data bits Serial communication data bits Serial communication bus data bits Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured	M-Bus slave port		
M-Bus slave port (2nd) Specific parameters of the M-Bus* WM-Bus frequency Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters Function of the wM-Bus interface is deactivated. • Disabled: The wM-Bus interface is deactivated. • Disabled: The wM-Bus interface is used to read out meters. • Slave (Meter): The wM-Bus interface is used to transmit meter data. WM-Bus mode Sets the wM-Bus communication mode of the OMS interface (T, S, C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface. WM-Bus transparent mode WM-Bus transparent port WM-Bus transparent port WM-Bus listen Activates and sets the transparent mode of the wM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled). Network port of the transparent wM-Bus mode Activates the processing and listing of unconfigured and newly received wM-Bus devices Specific parameters of the wM-Bus (channel 2)* WM-Bus2 frequency WM-Bus2 frequency Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters (channel 2) WM-Bus2 transparent mode Sets the wM-Bus communication with the wM-Bus meters (channel 2) WM-Bus2 transparent mode Activates the interface (channel 2). WM-Bus2 transparent port WM-Bus2 transparent port Network port of the transparent mode of the WM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/DDP or Disabled), channel 2) WM-Bus2 transparent port Network port of the transparent wM-Bus mode (channel 2) Specific parameters of the serial interface* Serial mode Sets the operating mode of the serial interface (DLDE, Modbus Slave RTU, Modbus Master RTU, Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP, DLMS) or deactivates the interface. Specific parameters of the serial interface (BLDE, Modbus Slave RTU, Modbus Serial communication bad rate Serial communication bad rate Serial communication bad rate Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time) Serial timeout Serial communication timeout for detecting the end of communic	M-Bus slave mode (2nd)	Sets the mode of the M-Bus slave (instance 2; TCP or UDP only) or deactivates the	
Specific parameters of the wM-Bus* wM-Bus frequency Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters wM-Bus network role Function of the wM-Bus interface. The following mode are available: • Disabled: The wM-Bus interface is deactivated. • Master (Concentrator): The wM-Bus interface is used to read out meters. • Slave (Meter): The wM-Bus interface is used to transmit meter data. wM-Bus mode Sets the wM-Bus communication mode of the OMS interface (T, S, C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface. wM-Bus transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent mode of the wM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled). wM-Bus transparent port MM-Bus isiten Activates the processing and listing of unconfigured and newly received wM-Bus devices Show encryption keys Displays the keys in plain text after saving the list. Specific parameters of the wM-Bus (channel 2)* wM-Bus2 frequency WM-Bus2 frequency Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters (channel 2) wM-Bus2 transparent mode Activates the interface (channel 2). wM-Bus2 transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent mode of the WM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled, channel 2) wM-Bus2 transparent port Network port of the transparent wM-Bus mode (channel 2) wM-Bus2 transparent port Specific parameters of the pulse inputs* So mode Sets absolute or relative pulse counting or deactivates the interface. Specific parameters of the serial interface (DLDE, Modbus Slave RTU, Modbus Master RTU, Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP, DLMS) or deactivates the interface. Specific parameters of the serial interface (DLDE, Modbus Slave RTU, Modbus Master RTU, Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP, DLMS) or deactivates the interface. Serial baud rate Serial communication baud rate Serial communication stop bits Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time) S			
wM-Bus frequency wM-Bus network role Function of the wM-Bus interface. The following mode are available: • Disabled: The wM-Bus interface is deactivated. • Master (Concentrator): The wM-Bus interface is used to read out meters. • Slave (Meter): The wM-Bus interface is used to transmit meter data. wM-Bus mode Sets the wM-Bus communication mode of the OMS interface (T, S, C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface. wM-Bus transparent mode wM-Bus transparent port WM-Bus transparent port WM-Bus listen Activates and sets the transparent wM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled). wM-Bus listen Activates the processing and listing of unconfigured and newly received wM-Bus devices Specific parameters of the wM-Bus (channel 2)* WM-Bus2 frequency WM-Bus2 frequency WM-Bus2 frequency WM-Bus2 mode Sets the wM-Bus communication mode of the OMS interface (T, S, C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface (channel 2). WM-Bus2 transparent mode WM-Bus2 transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent mode of the WM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled, channel 2) WM-Bus2 transparent port Network port of the transparent wM-Bus mode (channel 2) Specific parameters of the serial interface* Specific parameters of the serial interface (DLDE, Modbus Slave RTU, Modbus Master RTU, Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP, DLMS) or deactivates the interface. Serial baud rate Serial communication baud rate Serial communication baud rate Serial communication baud rate Serial communication stop bits Serial communication interout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time) Serial communication timeout for detecting the end of communication (in ms) Serial communication timeout for the tecting the end of communication (in ms) Serial communication timeout for the tecting the end of communication (in ms)	M-Bus slave port (2nd)		
wM-Bus network role Punction of the wM-Bus interface. The following mode are available: • Disabled: The wM-Bus interface is deactivated. • Disabled: The wM-Bus interface is used to read out meters. • Slave (Meter): The wM-Bus interface is used to transmit meter data. wM-Bus mode Sets the wM-Bus communication mode of the OMS interface (T, S, C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface. wM-Bus transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent mode of the wM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled). wM-Bus transparent port Network port of the transparent wM-Bus mode Activates the processing and listing of unconfigured and newly received wM-Bus devices Show encryption keys Displays the keys in plain text after saving the list. Specific parameters of the wM-Bus (channel 2)* WM-Bus2 frequency MR-Bus2 frequency Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters (channel 2) wM-Bus2 transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent mode of the OMS interface (T, S, C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface (channel 2). wM-Bus2 transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent mode of the WM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled, channel 2) wM-Bus2 transparent port Network port of the transparent wM-Bus mode (channel 2) Specific parameters of the pulse inputs* So mode Sets absolute or relative pulse counting or deactivates the interface. Specific parameters of the serial interface (DLDE, Modbus Slave RTU, Modbus Master RTU, Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP, DLMS) or deactivates the interface. Serial baud rate Serial communication baud rate Serial communication baud rate Serial communication atta bits Serial stop bits Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time) Serial communication timeout for detecting the end of communication (in ms) Serial communication timeout for the tecting the end of communicat			
Disabled: The wM-Bus interface is deactivated. Master (Concentrator): The wM-Bus interface is used to read out meters. Slave (Meter): The wM-Bus interface is used to transmit meter data.			
Master (Concentrator): The wM-Bus interface is used to read out meters. Slave (Meter): The wM-Bus interface is used to transmit meter data.	wM-Bus network role	Function of the wM-Bus interface. The following mode are available:	
wM-Bus mode Sets the wM-Bus communication mode of the OMS interface (T, S, C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface. wM-Bus transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent mode of the wM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled). wM-Bus transparent port WH-Bus listen Activates the processing and listing of unconfigured and newly received wM-Bus devices Show encryption keys Displays the keys in plain text after saving the list. Specific parameters of the wM-Bus (channel 2)* WM-Bus2 frequency WM-Bus2 frequency WM-Bus2 transparent mode Sets the wM-Bus communication with the wM-Bus meters (channel 2) wM-Bus2 transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent mode of the OMS interface (T, S, C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface (channel 2). WM-Bus2 transparent mode WM-Bus2 transparent port Network port of the transparent mode of the wM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled, channel 2) Specific parameters of the pulse inputs* So mode Sets absolute or relative pulse counting or deactivates the interface. Specific parameters of the serial interface* Specific parameters of the serial interface (DLDE, Modbus Slave RTU, Modbus Master RTU, Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP, DLMS) or deactivates the interface. Serial baud rate Serial communication baud rate Serial op bits Serial communication data bits Serial stop bits Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time) Serial idle timeout Serial communication timeout for detecting the end of communication (in ms) Serial transparent port Network port for the transparent serial communication Network port for the transparent serial communication		 Disabled: The wM-Bus interface is deactivated. 	
wM-Bus mode Sets the wM-Bus communication mode of the OMS interface (T, S, C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface. wM-Bus transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent mode of the wM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled). wM-Bus transparent port Network port of the transparent wM-Bus mode wM-Bus listen Activates the processing and listing of unconfigured and newly received wM-Bus devices Show encryption keys Displays the keys in plain text after saving the list. Specific parameters of the wM-Bus (channel 2)* wM-Bus2 frequency wM-Bus2 frequency wM-Bus2 mode Sets the wM-Bus communication with the wM-Bus meters (channel 2) wM-Bus2 transparent mode Activates the interface (channel 2). wM-Bus2 transparent mode Activates the interface (channel 2). wM-Bus2 transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent mode of the OMS interface (T, S, C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface (channel 2). wM-Bus2 transparent port Network port of the transparent mode of the wM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled, channel 2) Specific parameters of the pulse inputs* Some Sets absolute or relative pulse counting or deactivates the interface. Specific parameters of the serial interface (DLDE, Modbus Slave RTU, Modbus Master RTU, Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP, DLMS) or deactivates the interface. Serial baud rate Serial communication baud rate Serial data bits Serial communication data bits Serial stop bits Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time) Serial idle timeout Serial communication timeout for detecting the end of communication (in ms) Serial transparent port Network port for the transparent serial communication Network port for the transparent serial communication		 Master (Concentrator): The wM-Bus interface is used to read out meters. 	
deactivates the interface. wM-Bus transparent mode wM-Bus transparent port wM-Bus transparent port wM-Bus listen Activates the processing and listing of unconfigured and newly received wM-Bus devices Show encryption keys Displays the keys in plain text after saving the list. Specific parameters of the wM-Bus (channel 2)* wM-Bus2 frequency wM-Bus2 mode Sets the wM-Bus communication with the wM-Bus meters (channel 2) wM-Bus2 transparent mode wM-Bus2 transparent mode wM-Bus2 transparent port Activates and sets the transparent mode of the WM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled, channel 2) Specific parameters of the pulse inputs* So mode Sets absolute or relative pulse counting or deactivates the interface. Specific parameters of the serial interface* Serial mode Sets the operating mode of the serial interface (DLDE, Modbus Slave RTU, Modbus Master RTU, Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP, DLMS) or deactivates the interface. Serial data bits Serial communication baud rate Serial stop bits Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time) Serial communication timeout for detecting the end of communication in ms) Serial transparent port Network port for the transparent serial communication Serial transparent port Network port for the transparent serial communication of a data telegram (in ms)		 Slave (Meter): The wM-Bus interface is used to transmit meter data. 	
deactivates the interface. wM-Bus transparent mode wM-Bus transparent port wM-Bus transparent port wM-Bus listen Activates the processing and listing of unconfigured and newly received wM-Bus devices Show encryption keys Displays the keys in plain text after saving the list. Specific parameters of the wM-Bus (channel 2)* wM-Bus2 frequency wM-Bus2 mode Sets the wM-Bus communication with the wM-Bus meters (channel 2) wM-Bus2 transparent mode wM-Bus2 transparent mode wM-Bus2 transparent port Activates and sets the transparent mode of the WM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled, channel 2) Specific parameters of the pulse inputs* So mode Sets absolute or relative pulse counting or deactivates the interface. Specific parameters of the serial interface* Serial mode Sets the operating mode of the serial interface (DLDE, Modbus Slave RTU, Modbus Master RTU, Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP, DLMS) or deactivates the interface. Serial data bits Serial communication baud rate Serial stop bits Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time) Serial communication timeout for detecting the end of communication in ms) Serial transparent port Network port for the transparent serial communication Serial transparent port Network port for the transparent serial communication of a data telegram (in ms)			
wM-Bus transparent mode wM-Bus transparent port wM-Bus iisten Activates and sets the transparent mode of the wM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled). wM-Bus iisten Activates the processing and listing of unconfigured and newly received wM-Bus devices Show encryption keys Displays the keys in plain text after saving the list. Specific parameters of the wM-Bus (channel 2)* wM-Bus2 frequency WM-Bus2 mode Sets the wM-Bus communication with the wM-Bus meters (channel 2) wM-Bus2 transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent mode of the OMS interface (T, S, C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface (channel 2). wM-Bus2 transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent mode of the wM-Bus meters (channel 2). wM-Bus2 transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent mode of the wM-Bus munication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled, channel 2) Specific parameters of the pulse inputs* So mode Sets absolute or relative pulse counting or deactivates the interface. Specific parameters of the serial interface* Specific parameters of the serial interface (DLDE, Modbus Slave RTU, Modbus Master RTU, Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP, DLMS) or deactivates the interface. Serial baud rate Serial communication baud rate Serial communication baud rate Serial communication data bits Serial communication parity Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time) Serial communication timeout for detecting the end of communication (in ms) Serial transparent port Network port for the transparent serial communication	wM-Bus mode	,	
or Transparent/UDP or Disabled). wM-Bus transparent port wM-Bus listen Activates the processing and listing of unconfigured and newly received wM-Bus devices Show encryption keys Displays the keys in plain text after saving the list. Specific parameters of the wM-Bus (channel 2)* wM-Bus2 frequency WM-Bus2 mode Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters (channel 2) wM-Bus2 mode Sets the wM-Bus communication mode of the OMS interface (T, S, C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface (channel 2). wM-Bus2 transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent mode of the wM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled, channel 2) wM-Bus2 transparent port Network port of the transparent wM-Bus mode (channel 2) Specific parameters of the pulse inputs* So mode Sets absolute or relative pulse counting or deactivates the interface. Specific parameters of the serial interface* Serial mode Sets the operating mode of the serial interface (DLDE, Modbus Slave RTU, Modbus Master RTU, Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP, DLMS) or deactivates the interface. Serial data bits Serial communication baud rate Serial communication stop bits Serial parity Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time) Serial first timeout Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). Serial communication timeout (total) for the reception of a data telegram (in ms) Serial transparent port Network port for the transparent serial communication			
wM-Bus transparent port wM-Bus listen Activates the processing and listing of unconfigured and newly received wM-Bus devices Show encryption keys Displays the keys in plain text after saving the list. Specific parameters of the wM-Bus (channel 2)* wM-Bus2 frequency Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters (channel 2) wM-Bus2 mode Sets the wM-Bus communication mode of the OMS interface (T, S, C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface (channel 2). wM-Bus2 transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent mode of the wM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled, channel 2) wM-Bus2 transparent port Network port of the transparent wM-Bus mode (channel 2) Specific parameters of the pulse inputs* Some Sets absolute or relative pulse counting or deactivates the interface. Specific parameters of the serial interface* Serial mode Sets the operating mode of the serial interface (DLDE, Modbus Slave RTU, Modbus Master RTU, Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP, DLMS) or deactivates the interface. Serial data bits Serial communication baud rate Serial data bits Serial communication data bits Serial stop bits Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time) Serial fill timeout Serial communication timeout for detecting the end of communication (in ms) Serial transparent port Network port for the transparent serial communication	wM-Bus transparent mode		
MM-Bus listen Show encryption keys Displays the keys in plain text after saving the list. Specific parameters of the wM-Bus (channel 2)* WM-Bus2 frequency Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters (channel 2) WM-Bus2 mode Sets the wM-Bus communication mode of the OMS interface (T, S, C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface (channel 2). WM-Bus2 transparent mode WM-Bus2 transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent mode of the wM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled, channel 2) WM-Bus2 transparent port Network port of the transparent wM-Bus mode (channel 2) Specific parameters of the pulse inputs* So mode Sets absolute or relative pulse counting or deactivates the interface. Specific parameters of the serial interface* Serial mode Sets the operating mode of the serial interface (DLDE, Modbus Slave RTU, Modbus Master RTU, Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP, DLMS) or deactivates the interface. Serial baud rate Serial communication baud rate Serial communication data bits Serial communication stop bits Serial parity Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time) Serial file timeout Serial communication timeout for detecting the end of communication (in ms) Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout (total) for the reception of a data telegram (in ms) Serial transparent port Network port for the transparent serial communication	wM_Rus transparent part		
Show encryption keys Displays the keys in plain text after saving the list. Specific parameters of the wM-Bus (channel 2)* WM-Bus2 frequency Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters (channel 2) WM-Bus2 mode Sets the wM-Bus communication mode of the OMS interface (T, S, C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface (channel 2). WM-Bus2 transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent mode of the wM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled, channel 2) WM-Bus2 transparent port Network port of the transparent wM-Bus mode (channel 2) Specific parameters of the pulse inputs* Somed Sets absolute or relative pulse counting or deactivates the interface. Specific parameters of the serial interface* Serial mode Sets the operating mode of the serial interface (DLDE, Modbus Slave RTU, Modbus Master RTU, Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP, DLMS) or deactivates the interface. Serial baud rate Serial communication baud rate Serial communication data bits Serial stop bits Serial communication stop bits Serial parity Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time) Serial first timeout Serial communication timeout for detecting the end of communication (in ms) Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout (total) for the reception of a data telegram (in ms) Serial transparent port Network port for the transparent serial communication	<u> </u>		
Specific parameters of the wM-Bus (channel 2)* wM-Bus2 frequency Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters (channel 2) wM-Bus2 mode Sets the wM-Bus communication mode of the OMS interface (T, S, C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface (channel 2). wM-Bus2 transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent mode of the wM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled, channel 2) wM-Bus2 transparent port Network port of the transparent wM-Bus mode (channel 2) Specific parameters of the pulse inputs* So mode Sets absolute or relative pulse counting or deactivates the interface. Specific parameters of the serial interface* Serial mode Sets the operating mode of the serial interface (DLDE, Modbus Slave RTU, Modbus Master RTU, Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP, DLMS) or deactivates the interface. Serial baud rate Serial communication baud rate Serial stop bits Serial communication data bits Serial stop bits Serial communication stop bits Serial parity Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time) Serial first timeout Serial communication timeout for detecting the end of communication (in ms) Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout (total) for the reception of a data telegram (in ms) Serial transparent port Network port for the transparent serial communication			
wM-Bus2 frequency wM-Bus2 mode Sets the wM-Bus communication with the wM-Bus meters (channel 2) wM-Bus2 mode WM-Bus2 transparent port Specific parameters of the transparent wM-Bus mode (channel 2) Specific parameters of the pulse inputs* So mode Sets absolute or relative pulse counting or deactivates the interface. Specific parameters of the serial interface* Serial mode Sets the operating mode of the serial interface (DLDE, Modbus Slave RTU, Modbus Master RTU, Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP, DLMS) or deactivates the interface. Serial data bits Serial communication baud rate Serial stop bits Serial communication stop bits Serial parity Serial communication parity Serial first timeout Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time) Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout for detecting the end of communication (in ms) Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout (total) for the reception of a data telegram (in ms) Network port for the transparent serial communication	Chow cheryphon keys		
wM-Bus2 mode Sets the wM-Bus communication mode of the OMS interface (T, S, C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface (channel 2). wM-Bus2 transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent mode of the wM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled, channel 2) WM-Bus2 transparent port Network port of the transparent wM-Bus mode (channel 2) Specific parameters of the pulse inputs* So mode Sets absolute or relative pulse counting or deactivates the interface. Specific parameters of the serial interface* Serial mode Sets the operating mode of the serial interface (DLDE, Modbus Slave RTU, Modbus Master RTU, Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP, DLMS) or deactivates the interface. Serial baud rate Serial communication baud rate Serial stop bits Serial communication stop bits Serial first timeout Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time) Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout for detecting the end of communication (in ms) Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout (total) for the reception of a data telegram (in ms) Network port for the transparent serial communication	wM-Bus2 frequency		
deactivates the interface (channel 2). wM-Bus2 transparent mode wM-Bus2 transparent mode wM-Bus2 transparent port Network port of the transparent wM-Bus mode (channel 2) Specific parameters of the pulse inputs* So mode Sets absolute or relative pulse counting or deactivates the interface. Specific parameters of the serial interface* Serial mode Sets the operating mode of the serial interface (DLDE, Modbus Slave RTU, Modbus Master RTU, Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP, DLMS) or deactivates the interface. Serial data bits Serial stop bits Serial stop bits Serial communication baud rate Serial first timeout Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time) Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout (total) for the reception of a data telegram (in ms) Serial transparent port Network port for the transparent serial communication	. 3		
wM-Bus2 transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent mode of the wM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled, channel 2) WM-Bus2 transparent port Network port of the transparent wM-Bus mode (channel 2) Specific parameters of the pulse inputs* So mode Sets absolute or relative pulse counting or deactivates the interface. Specific parameters of the serial interface* Serial mode Sets the operating mode of the serial interface (DLDE, Modbus Slave RTU, Modbus Master RTU, Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP, DLMS) or deactivates the interface. Serial baud rate Serial communication baud rate Serial stop bits Serial communication data bits Serial stop bits Serial communication stop bits Serial parity Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time) Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout for detecting the end of communication (in ms) Serial transparent port Network port for the transparent serial communication	Bush mode		
wM-Bus2 transparent port Specific parameters of the pulse inputs* S0 mode Sets absolute or relative pulse counting or deactivates the interface. Specific parameters of the serial interface* Serial mode Sets the operating mode of the serial interface (DLDE, Modbus Slave RTU, Modbus Master RTU, Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP, DLMS) or deactivates the interface. Serial data bits Serial communication baud rate Serial stop bits Serial communication stop bits Serial parity Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time) Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout (total) for the reception of a data telegram (in ms) Network port for the transparent serial communication	wM-Bus2 transparent mode		
wM-Bus2 transparent port Specific parameters of the pulse inputs* So mode Sets absolute or relative pulse counting or deactivates the interface. Specific parameters of the serial interface* Serial mode Sets the operating mode of the serial interface (DLDE, Modbus Slave RTU, Modbus Master RTU, Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP, DLMS) or deactivates the interface. Serial baud rate Serial communication baud rate Serial stop bits Serial communication stop bits Serial parity Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time) Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout (total) for the reception of a data telegram (in ms) Network port for the transparent serial communication	aparent mode		
Specific parameters of the pulse inputs* So mode Sets absolute or relative pulse counting or deactivates the interface. Specific parameters of the serial interface* Serial mode Sets the operating mode of the serial interface (DLDE, Modbus Slave RTU, Modbus Master RTU, Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP, DLMS) or deactivates the interface. Serial baud rate Serial communication baud rate Serial data bits Serial communication data bits Serial stop bits Serial communication stop bits Serial parity Serial communication parity Serial first timeout Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time) Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout for detecting the end of communication (in ms) Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout (total) for the reception of a data telegram (in ms) Network port for the transparent serial communication	wM-Bus2 transparent port	. ,	
Sets absolute or relative pulse counting or deactivates the interface. Specific parameters of the serial interface* Serial mode Sets the operating mode of the serial interface (DLDE, Modbus Slave RTU, Modbus Master RTU, Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP, DLMS) or deactivates the interface. Serial baud rate Serial communication baud rate Serial data bits Serial communication data bits Serial stop bits Serial communication stop bits Serial parity Serial communication parity Serial first timeout Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time) Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout for detecting the end of communication (in ms) Serial transparent port Network port for the transparent serial communication			
Serial mode Sets the operating mode of the serial interface (DLDE, Modbus Slave RTU, Modbus Master RTU, Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP, DLMS) or deactivates the interface. Serial baud rate Serial communication baud rate Serial data bits Serial stop bits Serial communication stop bits Serial parity Serial communication parity Serial first timeout Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time) Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout (total) for the reception of a data telegram (in ms) Network port for the transparent serial communication	S0 mode Sets absolute or relative pulse counting or deactivates the interface.		
Master RTU, Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP, DLMS) or deactivates the interface. Serial baud rate Serial communication baud rate Serial data bits Serial communication data bits Serial stop bits Serial communication stop bits Serial parity Serial communication parity Serial first timeout Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time) Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout for detecting the end of communication (in ms) Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout (total) for the reception of a data telegram (in ms) Network port for the transparent serial communication	Specific parameters of the serial interface*		
Serial baud rate Serial communication baud rate Serial data bits Serial communication data bits Serial stop bits Serial communication stop bits Serial parity Serial communication parity Serial first timeout Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time) Serial idle timeout Serial communication timeout for detecting the end of communication (in ms) Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout (total) for the reception of a data telegram (in ms) Network port for the transparent serial communication	Serial mode		
Serial data bits Serial communication data bits Serial stop bits Serial communication stop bits Serial parity Serial communication parity Serial first timeout Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time) Serial idle timeout Serial communication timeout for detecting the end of communication (in ms) Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout (total) for the reception of a data telegram (in ms) Network port for the transparent serial communication			
Serial stop bits Serial communication stop bits Serial parity Serial communication parity Serial first timeout Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time) Serial idle timeout Serial communication timeout for detecting the end of communication (in ms) Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout (total) for the reception of a data telegram (in ms) Network port for the transparent serial communication			
Serial parity Serial communication parity Serial first timeout Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time) Serial idle timeout Serial communication timeout for detecting the end of communication (in ms) Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout (total) for the reception of a data telegram (in ms) Network port for the transparent serial communication			
Serial first timeout Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time) Serial idle timeout Serial communication timeout for detecting the end of communication (in ms) Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout (total) for the reception of a data telegram (in ms) Network port for the transparent serial communication		·	
has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time) Serial idle timeout Serial communication timeout for detecting the end of communication (in ms) Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout (total) for the reception of a data telegram (in ms) Serial transparent port Network port for the transparent serial communication			
Serial idle timeout Serial communication timeout for detecting the end of communication (in ms) Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout (total) for the reception of a data telegram (in ms) Serial transparent port Network port for the transparent serial communication	Serial first timeout		
Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout (total) for the reception of a data telegram (in ms) Serial transparent port Network port for the transparent serial communication	6 . 1 . 11		
Serial transparent port Network port for the transparent serial communication			
	Serial transparent nort		

Table 12 – Continued from previous page

Column name	Description
DLDE mode	Procedure of serial DLDE communication:
	 Request: request according to mode A or mode B defined in IEC 62056-21 (static baud rate)
	 Request (C-Mode): request and handshake according to mode C defined in IEC 62056-21 (static baud rate)
	 Push: reception of cyclically pushed data from the meter
Reply timeout (ms):	Timeout for a response of the meter
Silent interval (ms):	Idle interval between Modbus transmissions
DLMS transparent mode:	Modus for the transparent DLMS proxy
DLMS transparent port:	Network port for the transparent communication via DLMS

^{*}if device is equipped with this interface/function

Table 12: Fields in the Configuration tab

The **Save** button is used to save the configuration. The **Reload** command loads the last saved parameters and resets current changes.

1 The device is automatically reinitialized by accepting the parameters via the **Save** button.

4.7 Tab WAN

The **WAN** tab allows the parametrization of the WAN connection for devices with integrated cellular modem. This is permanently set up when the device is restarted and is kept permanently active.

Version: 1.21

Released

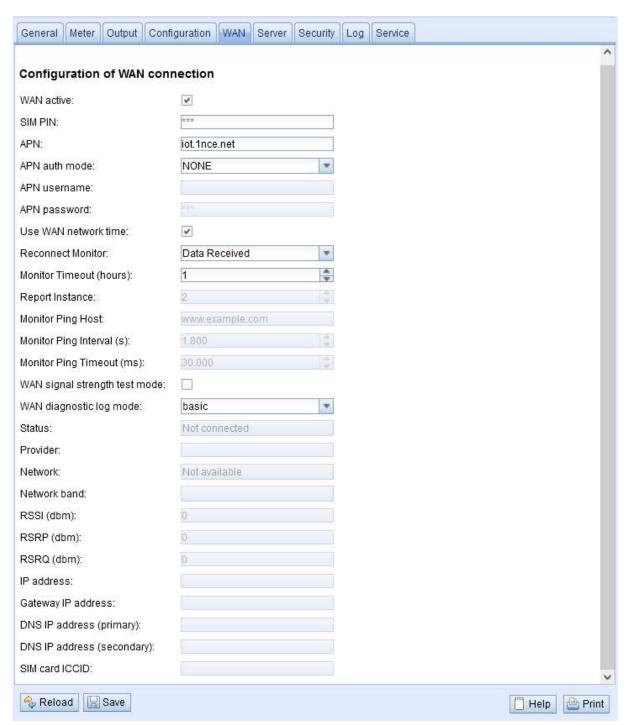


Figure 22: Tab WAN

The following parameters are available:

Column name	Description
WAN active	Activation of the WAN module
SIM PIN	PIN of the SIM card
APN	Name of the access point (APN)
APN auth mode	Authentication mode of the APN
APN username	User name for authentication at the APN
APN password	Password for authentication at the APN
Use WAN network time	Updates the system time when connecting with the radio network. This time is not updated regularly. SNTP (see Table 9) can be used for regular updating.

Continued on next page

Table 13 - Continued from previous page

Column name	Table 13 – Continued from previous page Description
Reconnect Monitor	Additional monitoring of the radio connection and forced disconnection as well as renewal
	of the radio connection if the condition is not met. The following modes are available:
	 off: no additional monitoring
	 Data Received: data were received by radio in the indicated time frame
	 Any report successful: an arbitrary report was at least once successful in the indicated time frame
	 All reports successful: all reports were at least once successful in the indicated time frame
	 Selected report successful: the selected report was at least once successful in the indicated time frame
	 Test Ping: the ping host was reached at least once in the indicated time frame. Mind that:
	 A single echo request is sent.
	 Monitor Ping Timeout can block a readout. Therefore, Test Ping should not be used at very high readout frequencies.
	 The echo requests are sent with a payload of 4 bytes, the function requires 32 bytes data volume each for in and out per interval.
	 The pings are logged in the tab General if the Log Mode All is selected; as successful or as warning if failed due to timeout.
Monitor Timeout (hours)	Interval in hours which is monitored. If the condition of the Reconnect Monitor is not met within this time frame, the WAN connection will be reinitialised. Rationale numbers are also valid here, e. g.: 0.25.
Report Instance	Report Instance which is monitored if the mode <i>Selected report successful</i> is used (otherwise greyed out).
Monitor Ping Host	Host/IP-address to be monitored. An IP address should be configured for the test, not a DNS name. If a DNS name is given, it will be resolved to an IP address during startup and after modifications in the tab <i>Configuration</i> and, if successful, will only be resolved again after 24 hours. This avoids the consumption of additional data volume by repeated resolution of the DNS name.
Monitor Ping Interval (s)	Interval in which a ping is sent (in s).
Monitor Ping Timeout (ms)	Timeout for the reception of a response (in ms).
WAN signal strength test mode	Sets the WAN interface in a mode to monitor the signal strength to optimize the antenna positions. In this mode, the parameters Provider, Network and the signal indicators (RSSI, RSSQ, RSRQ) are updated at high frequency for all devices. In devices with just one modem channel (see note underneath this table), no data connection exists via the WAN interface in this mode.
WAN diagnostic log mode	Activation of raw data output for the WAN communication in the system log
Status	Status of the WAN connection (connected / not connected)
Provider	Diplays, with WAN connected, the PLMN code or the name of the provider with whom the device is connected. See note underneath this table.
Network	Network technology of the radio connection. See note underneath this table.
Network band	Displays the mobile radio band (frequency band) in use. See note underneath this table.
RSSI (dbm)	Field strength of the cellular network in dBm (-113 to -51 dBm, -114 corresponds to be not connected). See note underneath this table.
RSRP (dbm)	Reference Signal Received Power. See note underneath this table.
RSRQ (dbm)	Reference Signal Received Quality. See note underneath this table.
IP address	IP address in the WAN
Gateway IP address	Remote station in the WAN
DNS IP address (primary)	Primary DNS server for the name resolution
DNS IP address (secondary)	Secondary DNS server for the name resolution
SIM card ICCID	Displays the number/ICCID of the inserted SIM card with active WAN connection

Table 13: Fields in the WAN tab

✓ Hint with respect to WAN signal strength test mode:

- Updates of the fields Provider, Network, Network band, RSSI, RSSP, RSSQ depend on the device hardware. They are regularly updated in devices with several channels to the modem (MUC.easy^{plus} 4G/NB-IoT). In devices with just one channel to the modem, the values are read only when establishing the connection (MUC.easy^{plus} 2G/3G, MUC.one). For these devices, the test mode can be used to benefit from regular values when the antenna position is to be optimized. This mode should only be activated in case of local connection as there is no data connection in these devices for this mode.
- Only RSSI, RSSP and RSSQ are updated automatically in the web-based front end. The button Reload can be used for updating the remaining parameters.

The necessary parameters for the WAN connection should be provided by the cellular network provider of your SIM card.

- Please check whether the cellular network contract includes the expected quantity of data, otherwise increased costs or a blocking of the SIM card may follow.
- Please check whether the parameters are correct. Incorrect parameters can lead to increased costs or blocking of the SIM card.
- If an invalid PIN is entered, it will be used only once per software startup. Thus, the remaining attempts for entering the PIN are not depleted and a new PIN can be entered via the website.
- A Changing the WAN configuration via an active cellular network connection is not recommended, as the device may no longer be accessible after a changed or invalid configuration.

The **Save** button is used to save the configuration. The **Reload** command loads the last saved parameters and resets current changes.

The device is automatically reinitialized by accepting the parameters via the **Save** button. An existing WAN connection is terminated and re-established.

4.8 Tab Server

The Server tab allows the parametrization of the data reports to third-party systems via Modbus TCP.

Version: 1.21

Released

Page 40/109 UG_EN_MBUS-GEM.pdf Frank Richter, 1 August 2025 © solvimus GmbH

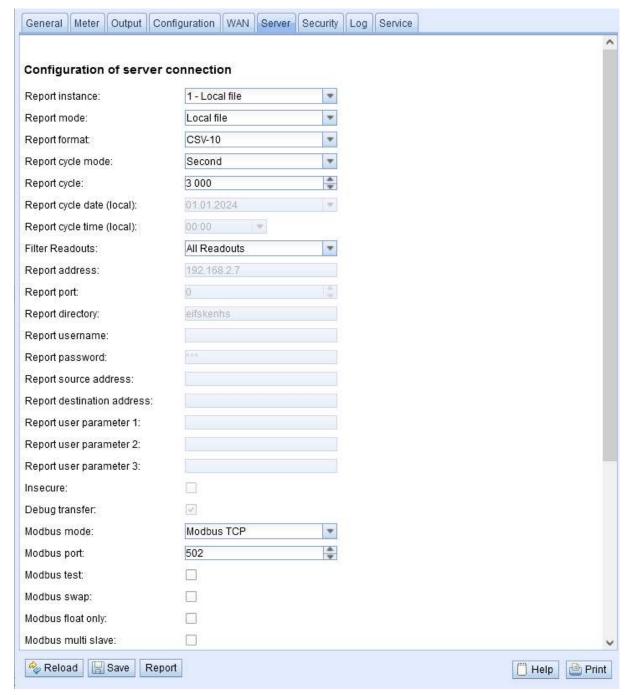


Figure 23: Tab Server

The following parameters are available:

Column name	Description
Parameters for data concentrators with Report functionality	
Report instance	Selection of the respective instance

Continued on next page

Table 14 - Continued from previous page

	Table 14 – Continued from previous page
Column name	Description
Report mode	Sets the operating mode of the respective instance or deactivates it. The following modes are available:
	 TLS: active data push via encrypted TCP channel to the specified server
	 TCP: active data push via unencrypted TCP channel to the specified server
	 SMTP: active data push via email to the specified address. The report is in the text of the email.
	• <i>SMTP with Attachment</i> : active data push via email to the specified address. The report is in the attachment to the email, the text of the email is void.
	 FTP (client active): active file transfer via FTP to the specified server (encrypted or unencrypted). In case of unencrypted FTP, the data connection is established from the server. The files are stored in a specified directory on the server. For a MUC.easy^{plus} results:
	- File name: <target path="">/MUC_Easy_ID_<id>_TS_<timestamp>.csv</timestamp></id></target>
	 Example: /upload/MUC_Easy_ ID_ 6891d0800d89_ TS_ 1372759627. csv The parameters in angle brackets denote the configured target path, the serial number (ID) of the device, and the timestamp (Unix timestamp) at the instant of data transmission. The meter data are transmitted in the CSV format.
	 FTP (client passive): active file transfer via FTP to the specified server (encrypted or unencrypted). In case of unencrypted FTP, the data connection is established from the device. The storage location and the naming convention of the files is identical to FTP (client active).
	 MQTT: active data push via MQTT client to the specified server/broker (encrypted or unencrypted)
	 Local File: writing local files to internal memory for later data pull by third party systems (e. g. via FTP)
	 User: user-specific report mechanism based on a BASH script (see Section 9.7.2)
Report format	Sets the data format used for the transmission of the respective instance. Several predefined formats are available. Further, the format <i>User</i> can be selected in order to define an own format of the data using a XSLT script. The format <i>Systemlog</i> causes the systemlogs to be transmitted in text form compatible with syslog. The logs can then be transmitted e. g. to a Graylog server monitoring the logs (e. g. from many devices).
Report cycle mode	Format for specifying the report cycle of the respective instance
	 Second: Report cycle is specified in seconds
	 Minute: Report cycle is specified in minutes
	 Hour: Report cycle is specified in hours
	Daily: daily report at the specified time
	Weekly: weekly report on the specified weekday and at the specified time
	 Monthly: monthly report on the specified day of the month and at the specified time
	 Quarterly: quarterly report on the specified day and month of the quarter and at the specified time (month 13 per quarter)
	 Yearly: yearly report on the specified day and month and at the specified time
	 On Readout: Report will be sent directly after readout. The report interval is identical to the readout interval.
Report cycle	Report cycle of the respective instance (unit according to <i>Report cycle mode</i> in seconds, minutes or hours; only for <i>Report cycle mode</i> in <i>Second</i> , <i>Minute</i> , <i>Hour</i>). Not active if
	Report cycle mode is <i>On Readout</i> .
Report cycle date (local)	First report day of the respective instance in case of daily to yearly specification of the report cycle, depending on the interval format the entered month is used, the year is not relevant. Not active if Report cycle mode is <i>On Readout</i> .
Report cycle time (local)	Report time of the respective instance for daily to annual specification of the report cycle. Not active if Report cycle mode is <i>On Readout</i> .
Filter Readouts	Selection if all values, or only the newest, or only the oldest value from a particular time
	span should to be transmitted in a cyclic report. This is beneficial for frequent readout if a report is requested at short intervals or if the values should also be available for Modbus.
	The following modes are available: • All readouts: all values
	 Only newest readout: only the newest value
	 Only oldest readout: only the rewest value
Report address	Host address of the remote station or mail server (outgoing mail server)
Report port	Network port of the remote station to connect to
Report directory	Path on the remote station
Report username Report password	User name for server access Password for server access
Report source address	Address of the sender (Email)
	Continued on next page

Continued on next page

Table 14 - Continued from previous page

Column name	Description
Report destination address	Address of the recipient (Email)
Report user parameter 1	User-specific parameter 1 (parameter for user-specific Report scripts)
Report user parameter 2	User-specific parameter 2 (parameter for user-specific Report scripts)
Report user parameter 3	User-specific parameter 3 (parameter for user-specific Report scripts)
Insecure	Allow insecure encrypted communication by disabling certificate and hostname verification
Debug transfer	Additional logging for transmitting reports in order to investigate more thoroughly problems in the communication with the server.
	Parameters for Modbus-Server*
Modbus mode	Sets the operating mode to Modbus TCP, Modbus UDP or deactivates the service. In
dagacda	operating mode <i>Modbus TCP</i> , up to 5 parallel connections from different Modbus TCP
	masters are accepted.
Modbus port	Network port on which the service is waiting for incoming connections from a remote station (the Modbus TCP client)
Modbus test	Dummy mode for representing the test process data via Modbus
Modbus swap	Changes the word order from MSW first (default) to LSW first (option checked)
Modbus float only	Reduces the Modbus register layout from 10 registers per value to 2 registers per value by only representing the serial number of the meter and the floating point value of the corresponding meter value
Modbus multi slave	Activates the multi-slave feature, where the data of a meter can be accessed as individual virtual Modbus slave using a unique Modbus address
	Parameters for BACnet server*
BACnet Data Link	Selection of the desired Data Link for BACnet. Possible values: Disabled, BACnet/IP (UDP), BACnet/SC (TCP, TLS)
BACnet IP address	IP address of the second virtual network interface for BACnet (only BACnet/IP (UDP) and BACnet/SC (TCP, TLS))
BACnet netmask	Subnet mask of the second virtual network interface for BACnet (only BACnet/IP (UDP) and BACnet/SC (TCP, TLS))
BACnet port	UDP port number of the BACnet service (default port: 47808) (only BACnet/IP (UDP))
BACnet BBMD IP address	IP address of a BACnet Broadcast Management Device (BBMD) for routing across local network boundaries (only BACnet/IP (UDP))
Hub URI	URI of the BACnet/SC Hub (only BACnet/SC (TCP, TLS))
Non-strict certificate handling	Permit expired or self-signed certificates for the secured connection (only BACnet/SC (TCP, TLS))
BACnet device ID	ID number of the BACnet device (only BACnet/IP (UDP) and BACnet/SC (TCP, TLS))
BACnet device name	Device name of the BACnet device (only BACnet/IP (UDP) and BACnet/SC (TCP, TLS))
BACnet location	Location of the BACnet device (only BACnet/IP (UDP) and BACnet/SC (TCP, TLS))
*if device is equipped with this	

^{*}if device is equipped with this interface/function

Table 14: Fields in the Server tab

Depending on the operating mode of the server interface, individual parameters required for the configuration are enabled.

• When using PKI-based connections (TLS, MQTTS, SMTPS, FTPS), the server certificate or the Root CA certificate for the server must be saved on the device. This is achieved by **Config Import** of the certificates in PEM format in the tab **Service**.

The **Save** button is used to save the configuration. The **Reload** command loads the last saved parameters and resets current changes. The **Report** button allows immediate transmission of the data previously read out.

- Setting the parameters via the button Save causes a reinitialization of the device.
- Mind a correct system time before activating the report if Report cycle mode is not *On Readout*. If the system time is synchronized later, e. g. via a SNTP service, gaps may occur in the log. These gaps may cause empty files to be transmitted to the server.

4.9 Tab Security

The *Security* tab allows the parametrization of the network services by the device.

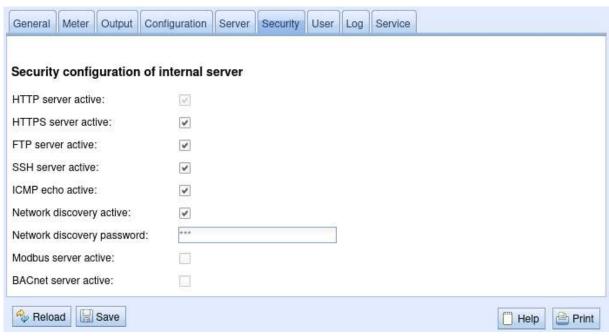


Figure 24: Tab Security

The following parameters are available:

Column name	Description
HTTP server active	Activation of the internal HTTP server of the device. Deactivated in factory setting.
HTTPS server active	Activation of the internal HTTPS server of the device, default setting. Deactivation is
	possible only by selecting HTTP.
FTP server active	Activates the internal HTTP server of the device. If deactivated, there is no FTP access
	to the device.
SSH server active	Activates the internal SSH server of the device (administrative access).
ICMP echo active	Activates the internal ICMP/Ping echo service
Network discovery active	Activates the internal discovery server of the device. If deactivated, the device is no longer
	displayed in the Netdiscover tool (see Chapter 3)
Network discovery password	Password for setting the network parameters via the Netdiscover tool
Modbus server active	Modbus server active, read-only, depending on the <i>Server</i> tab
BACnet server active	BACnet server active, read-only, depending on the <i>Server</i> tab

Table 15: Fields in the Security tab

The **Save** button is used to save the configuration. The **Reload** command loads the last saved parameters and resets current changes.

The device is automatically reinitialized by accepting the parameters via the **Save** button. An existing WAN connection is terminated and re-established.

4.10 Tab User

The *User* tab allows the parametrization of different users and their permissions for the website.



Figure 25: Tab User

The following user is preconfigured upon delivery:

User name	Password	Comments
admin	admin	Administrative user with full access to all services of the device (HTTP, FTP, SSH, IP
		configuration).

Table 16: User account upon delivery

The administrator can create other users. When creating other users, the password directive applies as it did for the administrator (see Section 4.1).

On the website, the existing configuration is shown in a table and can be modified:

Column name	Description
Name	User name
Overwrite password	It is set if a (new) password has been set for the user in the editing dialogue.
Change Password	Setting whether the user is allowed to change his password
Require change Password	Setting whether the user has to change his password at the next login
Sessions	Number of currently active sessions of this user
Maximum sessions	Setting how often the user may be logged in at the same time in parallel (-1=unlimited)
Read General	Read permission to the General tab
Write General	Write permission to the General tab
Read Meter	Read permission to the Meter tab
Write Meter	Write permission to the Meter tab
Read Output	Read permission to the Output tab
Write Output	Write permission to the Output tab
Read Config	Read permission to the Configuration tab
Write Config	Write permission to the Configuration tab
Read WAN	Read permission to the WAN tab
Write WAN	Write permission to the WAN tab
Read Server	Read permission to the Server tab
Write Server	Write permission to the Server tab
Read Security	Read permission to the Security tab
Write Security	Write permission to the Security tab
Read Log	Read permission to the Log tab
Read Service	Read permission to the Service tab
Write Service	Write permission to the Service tab
Admin	Read and write permission to the User tab, and rights for Config export and Config import.
FTP	Permission of the user to log in via FTP (maximum 2 users)

Table 17: Fields in the User tab

The user configuration can be changed with the buttons at the bottom or via the context menu. Except from the *admin* user, other users can be created, deleted or changed.

The users in the list can be selected by a simple mouse click. A range can be selected with the $\langle SHIFT \rangle$ key held down, or multiple users can be selected (individually) with the $\langle CTRL \rangle$ key held down.

The **Reload** command loads the last saved parameters and resets current changes.

When write permission to a tab is granted, read permission is also granted automatically.

- ▲ The admin user cannot be changed or deleted in the user configuration. The administrator password can only be changed by using the **Change password** button when the admin user is logged in.
- ▲ If the administrator password is lost, the device can only be reset to factory defaults by solvimus GmbH as file access on the device is limited for safety reasons. When resetting, all configuration data and meter data are lost.
- Only the *admin* user has full access to the file system of the device via encrypted FTP (SFTP or FPTS). The second FTP user can access only the path /ext/Log, even without encryption.

New users can be added via the **Add** button or via the context menu item with the same name. The following dialogue will open:

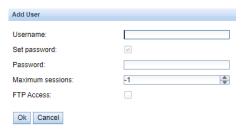


Figure 26: Input dialogue for adding new users

In addition to the user name and password, you can specify how often a user may log in at the same time (-1=unlimited). Besides the user admin, another user named ftp can have FTP access to the device. The unencrypted FTP access only allows access to the log data on the device (directory: /ext/Log). This permission can only be enabled at the time the user is created.

The separate FTP user ftp allows a remote client to download the stored log data (manually or automatically), whithout having access to other services or data on the device.

For reconfiguring an already existing user, the editing dialogue can be opened by double clicking its entry or via the context menu item *Edit*. This dialogue has the same structure as the dialogue for adding a user. For resetting the password of an existing user, the **Set Password** checkbox has to be set. If the **Set Password** checkbox is not set, the user password is not changed or reset during this configuration process. A user password cannot be read.

The configuration can be finished with the Ok button or cancelled with the Cancel button.

The permissions of a user are directly set in the user list. If a user has write permission to a tab, the user automatically gets the permission to see the tab (read access).

Using the button **Delete** or the context menu item with the same name, all selected users (with the exception of the *admin* user) can be deleted.

The **Save** button is used to save the user configuration.

4.11 Tab Log

The **Log** tab allows accessing log information and status outputs. That facilitates the analysis of the behaviour and troubleshooting.

- The extent of the log entries depends largely on the settings in the **Log mode** field in the **General** tab (see Section 4.3).
- For viewing the raw data logs of the meter interfaces, the **Raw data log** field in the **Configuration** tab must be activated (see Section 4.6).

Version: 1.21

Released



Figure 27: Tab Log

The following parameters are available:

Column name	Description
Log source	Selects the source of the log entries.
	 System log: Show the log entries of the system (Linux) and the application
	 Application: Show the log entries of the application
	 M-Bus: Show the raw data of the M-Bus interface (if Raw data log is active in the Configuration tab)
	 wM-Bus: Show the raw data of the wM-Bus interface (if Raw data log is active in the Configuration tab)
	 DLDE: Show the raw data of the DLDE interface (if Raw data log is active in the Configuration tab)
	 Modbus Master RTU: Show the raw data of the Modbus Master RTU interface (if Raw data log is active in the Configuration tab)
	 Modbus Slave RTU: Show the raw data of the Modbus Slave RTU interface (if Raw data log is active in the Configuration tab)
Filter active	Enables filtering by time range and string expression
Start date (local)	Start date of the time range for the log entries
End date (local)	End date of the time range for the log entries
Filter	String expression used for filtering the log (search for keyword or regular expression in the
	Message column)

Table 18: Fields in the Log tab

The **Reload** button updates the log entries according to **Log source** and the filter settings (including the time range).

- ✓ Using the keyword serial= allows filtering for one meter's secondary ID in the raw data log, e. g. serial=12345678. Only telegrams from this meter are shown then.
- Depending of the extent of the log entries, it may take some time to generate the table.
- ✓ The filter settings are kept when changing between tabs. So, coming back to this tab, the old filter is still active. This will ease the troubleshooting but may cause increased load times for extensive logs.
- If no log entries are shown, please check the filter settings. If necessary, extend the specified time range, reset the filter or deactivate it.
- The number of log entries shown is limited to 500. Use the filter or the time range to reduce the entries.

The **Export** button generates a CSV file containing all log entries matching the filter and time range for downloading it. This download may take some time depending on the size of the log.

4.12 Tab Service

The tab **Service** lists the available versions and licences, and provides the functionality for an update of the firmware as well as for the export and the import of the configuration.

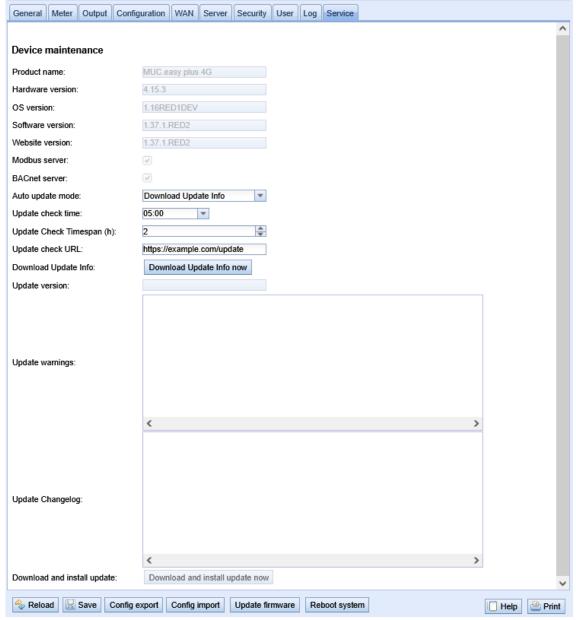


Figure 28: Tab Service

4.12.1 Device maintenance

The following parameters are available:

Column name	Description
Product name	Product name
Hardware version	Version of the hardware
OS version	Version of the operating system
Software version	Version of the software
Website version	Version of the website
M-Bus load profile	If available and ticked: licence for load profile active
Modbus server	If available and ticked: licence for Modbus server active
BACnet server	If available and ticked: licence for BACnet server active
M-Bus slave	If available and ticked: licence for M-Bus slave active

Table 19: Fields in the Service tab

The values are updated using the **Reload** button.

4.12.2 Export and import of the configuration

Users with *Admin* rights can click the buttons **Config export** and **Config import** to download the configuration from the device or upload the configuration to the device. These buttons are greyed out to all other users.

When exporting the configuration, a selection dialogue permits choosing which data is downloaded from the device:

- Certificates
- Device configuration
- Network configuration
- Device name
- Meter configuration
- ✓ The network configuration and the device name are part of the device configuration. If the device configuration is to be transferred to another device, it is recommended not to export the network configuration and the device name. Usually these should not be transferred to other devices.



Figure 29: Options for exporting the configuration

The configuration is downloaded as a *. tar. gz file. This compressed archive is an excerpt from the file system of the device. It can be stored as a backup or modified for uploading it later to the same or another device. It is useful for transferring a valid configuration to a replacement device or for commissioning many similar devices (see Section 3.7).

• Mind that the device configuration file contains passwords. These can be modified to preserve data security (see Section 4.10).

When importing the configuration, a file selection dialogue comes up for selecting the corresponding *. tar. gz file.

4.12.3 Update of the firmware

Manual update of the firmware

Using the **Update firmware** button opens a file selection dialogue as well. An update file can be selected here. The solvimus GmbH provides updates as *. enc files on a regular basis. These files can then be uploaded to the device. After successfully uploading them, the update process is started automatically and the device is then restarted. An alternative procedure for updating the firmware is described in Section 3.7.

Semiautomatic update of the firmware

If an update is available, a pop-up window is displayed to users with *Admin* rights, drawing attention to the update. The settings for the update are given in the follwing table.

Column name	Description
Auto update mode	Mode for the update function: Download Update Info or Off (deactivated).
Update check time	Time at which the update information is downloaded (in seconds since begin of the day, UTC).
Update Check Timespan	Time span in seconds after <i>Update check time</i> in which the download of the update information is randomly distributed.
Update check URL	URL of the update server including path to the main directory of the update information and protocol.
Download Update Info	Download of the update information.
Update version	Newest version available for the device.
Update warnings	Warnings to the update. This should be read carefully prior to installing the update.
Update Changelog	Differences in the firmware versions
Download and install update	Initiates the download and the installation.

Table 20: Fields for the semiautomatic update of the firmware

A reboot follows. All users with *Read Service* rights can see the information related to the update, the new version, the warnings and the changelog of the update.

4.12.4 Reboot system

The device can be restarted using the **Reboot system** button. All internal processes are shut down and re-initialized after the restart. Meter data pending to be sent via the WAN interface is transferred after a restart. Use this button if you intend to manually modify the configuration via FTP(S) or after a manual update.

4.13 Print page

The **Print** button (see Figure 16, bottom right) can be used for getting an entire overview of the configuration or for exporting it via the clipboard. The website generates an additional browser window containing all available configured parameters and meters according to the access rights. The print page is automatically closed after a user has logged out from the website (at the top right of the web-based front end, if not already closed).

Version: 1.21

Released

✓ The meter list displayed is also suitable for inserting it into a spreadsheet.



Configuration

General configuration

Device name: MUC.easy plus 4G 6891d0803d4d Serial number: DHCPon IP address: 192.168.3.21 Subnet mask: 255.255.255.0 Gateway IP address: 192 168 3 254 DNS IP address (primary): 192 168 1 161 DNS IP address (secondary): 192.168.1.162

 VPN:
 0

 Free space log (kB):
 2237116

 Free space Flash (kB):
 114670

System date (local): Thu Nov 02 2023 10:50:00 GMT+0100 (Mitteleuropäische Normalzeit)

SNTP server: pool.ntp.org
Log mode: All

Configuration of meter interfaces

Readout cycle mode: Quarterly
Readout cycle: 900

Readout cycle date (local): Wed Nov 01 2023 00:00:00 GMT+0100 (Mitteleuropäische Normalzeit)

Description mode:

Maximum device count:

500

Maximum value count:

0

Store meter values:

Automatic

Raw log active:

M-Bus mode:

M-Bus addressing:

Secondary scan

Primary start address:

0

Standard

500

Maximum value count:

0

Maximum value count:

0

Store meter values:

Automatic

O

Master

M-Bus mode:

Master

M-Bus addressing:

Primary start address:

0

Primary start address: 250 Primary final address: Secondary address mask: FFFFFFFF M-Bus baud rate: 2400 M-Bus timeout (ms): 500 M-Bus idle timeout (ms): 100 M-Bus full timeout (ms): 10000 M-Bus request mode: Standard M-Bus reset mode: Standard M-Bus max. multipage: M-Bus transparent port: 5000

Figure 30: Print page of the device (excerpt), here the example of a MUC.easy^{plus}

4.14 Troubleshooting the front end

Using a standard web browser for accessing the web server running on the device is an easy and intuitive way to manage the device. Nevertheless, impairments or unwanted behaviour may occur.

✓ One potential error source is the browser cache, especially if several devices are operated with the same IP address or after an update has been applied. To eliminate this error source, first terminate the web session by using the **Logout** button and then completely reload the website. Depending on the browser, this is initiated using a shortcut, e. g. ⟨CTRL+F5⟩ or ⟨CTRL+R⟩.

4.14.1 Website or front end cannot be accessed

The website cannot be loaded or the error message "webservice not available" appears.

Inspect the IP settings of the device and of your computer. The IP addresses should be in the same subnet or a route must be set up. If possible, change the IP addresses accordingly. Please ask your administrator. Alternatively, you can also use DHCP to assign a valid IP address (see Tool Netdiscover in Chapter 3). Below there are two examples of a valid configuration:

- Device: 192.168.1.101 (default IP), subnet mask: 255.255.255.0 → PC: 192.168.1.xxx (xxx = 0-254, except 101 and other already used IP addresses), recommended for direct connection 1:1 device and PC
- PC: 192.168.178.21, subnet mask: $255.255.255.0 \rightarrow \text{device}$: 192.168.178.xxx (xxx = 0-254, except 1, 21, 254 and other already used IP addresses), typical for connection to a router in the home network

Please check whether the device is listed in the Netdiscover tool (see Chapter 3). Please check the connectivity in general via a ping test integrated in the Netdiscover tool.

Please check whether a firewall is blocking the data transmission or whether the routing is configured accordingly. Please ask your administrator.

In the case of an HTTPS connection, the browser may block the access under certain circumstances. Please confirm the provided certificate in the browser or "trust" the website and its certificate if you are sure to access the correct device.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support (see Chapter 11).

4.14.2 Login to website is refused

Please check the user settings and permissions for the website as well as the user credentials.

There may be another user already logged in while the number of active sessions is limited. Then the login is denied. Please check the user credentials and the number of active sessions in the *User* tab.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support (see Chapter 11).

4.14.3 All input fields or buttons are greyed out

Buttons greyed out are indicating that write permission is not granted. Please note that only one logged in user gets write access.

Please check whether another session is already active. This can also occur if a browser window is just closed without logging out first. The session is then still active for a short time. Please log out again and wait about one minute. Please check the user's permissions and the number of active sessions in the *User* tab.

Please check whether the user has write permissions.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support (see Chapter 11).

4.14.4 Not all tabs are visible

Please check the user's read permissions. Only those tabs are available with granted read permission to the user. Please check the user's permissions in the *User* tab.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support (see Chapter 11).

4.14.5 Export of the meter readings of one/several meters is empty

Meter readings are only stored when a report is active in order to optimize the memory. Please check whether a report is active in the *Server* tab.

Please check the time range for the export. The chosen time of the report has to start before a valid readout. For example, for exporting the readout from 29/09/2020~01:15~pm, the time for export should be set to 29/09/2020~01:10~pm. The report then contains all readouts starting from 01:10~pm until the end of the **Report cycle** configured for instance 1 in the **Server** tab or 15 minutes.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support (see Chapter 11).

4.14.6 The Log is empty

Please check the filter settings. If no filter is active, entries should always be available for the **Log source** *System log*. If not, this indicates a misconfiguration on system level. This can be resolved by calling the command *solcmd config-partitions* in the SSH console (see Section 9.1.2).

Please check whether the raw data log for the interfaces is active (see *Configuration* tab). Only then the raw data for the **Log source**, e. g. *M-Bus*, will be generated.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support (see Chapter 11).

4.14.7 The browser warns of an insecure connection

As both the IP as well as the DNS name of the device are variable, the device can only be equipped with self-signed certificates in the factory. A secure authentication of the device is not feasible with these. Many browsers thus warn of such a connection.

Depending on your security concerns, you can either define an exception in your browser for the web-based front end of the device or replace the factory certificates by your own secure certificates (see Section 4.2).

Frank Richter, 1 August 2025 Version: 1.21 Page 53/109 © solvimus GmbH Released UG_EN_MBUS-GEM.pdf

5 Reading meters via M-Bus

5.1 General information

A widely used interface for the automated meter reading is the wired M-Bus (Meter-Bus). This was originally specified in EN 1434-3. It was then moved to a separate standard EN 13757:

- EN 13757-2 Communication systems for meters Part 2: Wired M-Bus communication
- EN 13757-3 Communication systems for meters Part 3: Application protocols
- EN 13757-7 Communication systems for meters Part 7: Transport and security services

Originally developed for heat meters, the M-Bus is now available for all types of consumption meters as well as sensors and actuators. Thus, it is very important for reading out consumption data.

Fundamental features and advantages of the M-Bus are:

- The M-Bus is a digital interface for the electronic meter reading.
- All consumption meters in a building/property can be operated and read via a single cable.
- All consumption meters are individually addressable.
- The readout is protected against transmission errors and is very robust.
- The data is machine-readable and therefore easy to process.
- The data is self-describing.
- High readout rates are possible.
- The M-Bus is manufacturer independent, there is a wide range of devices.

5.2 Signalling on the M-Bus

The M-Bus is a single master multiple slave bus. Therefore, a single bus master controls the bus and the data traffic on the bus. Several slaves, i.e. meters, can be connected to the bus.

A second physical master is not allowed on the M-Bus.

On a physical level, the M-Bus uses voltage and current modulation to transmit data. The master transmits telegrams by modulating the bus voltage, the slave transmits telegrams by modulating the current through the bus. This is shown schematically in the following figure (values of current and voltage may deviate):

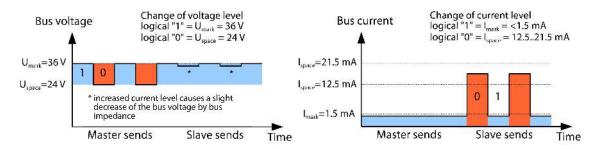


Figure 31: Signalling on the M-Bus

The M-Bus follows the principle of request-response, i. e. the master initiates the communication by a request/command which is then answered/confirmed by the slave. Spontaneous data transmission on the part of the slaves is not allowed.

Certain terms are used in the M-Bus standard. The basics of communication are taken from IEC 60870-5-101. Key terms are explained in the table below:

Term	Description
ACK	ACKnowledge, confirmation of a command, transmitted over the M-Bus as a single character telegram with content 0xE5.
Application reset	Reset of the application layer, command to reset the meter to the default state and to reset the meter for consecutive telegrams (multipaging).
Broadcast	Broadcast, command or request is sent to all slaves, special addresses $0xFE$ and $0xFF$ are used.
C field	Command field, code that indicates the direction in which a telegram is exchanged and the meaning of the telegram.
Checksum	Check number for checking transmission errors, the checksum the M-Bus uses, results from the addition of the transmitted data (without telegram header, up to checksum).
Single character	One of the three telegram formats the M-Bus uses with a length of exactly 1 byte, telegram header and end, consisting of checksum and $0x16$, are not present, used on the M-Bus for ACK
FCB	Frame Count Bit, bit in the C field, which is alternately set to 1 or 0 in consecutive telegrams, consecutive telegrams can be retrieved when the bit changes in the request.
I _{mark}	Transmit current of the slave at logical 1, usually 1 UL.
I _{space}	Transmit current of the slave at logical 0, usually 12.5-21.5 mA.
Short frame	One of the three telegram formats the M-Bus uses with a length of exactly 5 bytes, is only sent from the master to the slave (e. g. commands and instructions), the telegram header is 0×10 and the telegram ends with checksum and 0×16 .
Long frame	One of the three telegram formats the M-Bus uses with a variable length, the telegram header consists of $0x68$ LL LL $0x68$ (LL is the length of the telegram in each case), the telegram ends with checksum and $0x16$.
Multipaging	M-Bus method of distributing large amounts of data into several logically consecutive telegrams, use of the FCB for sequence control.
Primary address	M-Bus Link layer Address, this is used to address the requests/commands, address range 0-250, special addresses 253 (0xFD), 254 (0xFE) and 255 (0xFF).
REQ_UD2	REQuest User Data type 2, request for consumption data, transmitted over the M-Bus by the master as a short frame telegram.
RSP_UD	ReSPond User Data, response of the meter to a request for data, transmitted over the M-Bus by the slave as a long frame telegram.
Secondary address	Worldwide unique identification number of the meter, consisting of manufacturer code, 8-digit serial number, medium ID and version number.
Slave select	Procedure for extending the address space to the secondary address of the meter, use of the SND_UD for selecting the meter via the application layer, then selected meter can be addressed via special address 0xFD.
Unit load	Defined idle current that a meter may draw from the M-Bus, according to the standard $1\ \text{UL}{=}1.5\ \text{mA}.$
SND_NKE	Send Link Reset, initialization command to the slave (reset FCB bit and selection), transmitted by the master as a short frame telegram on the M-Bus.
SND_UD	SeND User data, sending data or commands to the meter, transmitted by the master as a long frame telegram on the M-Bus.
U_{mark}	Mark voltage, upper voltage of the M-Bus signals at the master, representation of the logical 1, idle state, usually $24-42\ V$.
U_{space}	Space voltage, lower voltage of the M-Bus signals at the master, representation of the logical 0, usually 12-30 $\rm V$.
UL	Unit of unit load (see above)

Table 21: M-Bus specific terms

5.3 Configuration of the interface on the web-based front end

5.3.1 M-Bus mode

The parameter **M-Bus mode** in the *Configuration* tab activates the M-Bus interface and defines the fundamental functionality. The following modes are available:

- Disabled
- Master
- Transparent/TCP
- Transparent/UDP
- Master & Transparent/TCP

The *Transparent* modes allow the access to the physics of the M-Bus interface via a TCP or UDP port. The data stream is forwarded from the M-Bus interface to an IP interface (network (LAN) or cellular radio (WAN)).

The device then works in a way similar to an Ethernet-M-Bus converter or even to a cellular router with an M-Bus interface. The network port to be used is defined in the parameter **M-Bus transparent port**.

✓ The transparent mode allows direct communication with meters via the M-Bus interface. This requires appropriate M-Bus software on the control system (host system). The device provides the physical connection. This allows to transfer any kind of data with the meter and to use manufacturer specific protocols.

The mode Master & Transparent/TCP allows a combination of the transparent transmission and the Master capability of the device. In the absence of a client to a transparent TCP port, the M-Bus master uses the interface and reads out the meters according to the configuration in the mode Master. Once a client connects to the TCP port, it gets exclusive access to the interface as in the mode Transparent/TCP. A readout of meters or a scan of the M-Bus by the device is not possible as long as a client is connected. A readout fails if configured in this time. Once the client disrupts the connection, the interface is once again run by the M-Bus master, and meters are read out. An inactive connection to the transparent port is closed after 60 seconds in order to rule out a jamming of the M-Bus by open connections. In this mode, a client should assure that the connection is unblocked after usage. As an initiated readout of a meter is first completed upon connection by a client, a larger timeout is recommended for the first communication by the client when establishing the connection (≥ 5 seconds).

5.3.2 Addressing, scanning and scan range

The M-Bus differentiates between primary addressing and secondary addressing. The M-Bus interface allows also mixed addressing. Meters can be searched first using primary addressing, and a subsequent scan can detect meters using secondary addressing.

The primary address is used for access control on link layer level. It is the basis of communication between master and slaves on the M-Bus and is used for communication in every telegram except the single character frame. The secondary address is an extension of the addressing and additionally controls the access on application layer level.

The valid address range for the primary addresses is 0-250, whereby the address 0 is a special case. According to the standard, only unconfigured meters (ex works) are allowed to have it. The address 253 is a special address used for the secondary addressing, the addresses 254 and 255 are used for the broadcast with and without response. The addresses 251 and 252 are reserved.

The secondary address consists of 4 parts. These are the *secondary ID* (an 8-digit decimal number), the *manufacturer ID* (value of 0-65535), the *medium ID* (value of 0-255), and the *version number* (value of 0-255). Thus, the address space includes theoretically $115.19*10^{15}$ unique values.

→ The manufacturer ID can be converted to a manufacturer code maintained by the DLMS User Association. An overview can be found here: www.dlms.com/flag-id/flag-id-list

In case of primary addressing, this slave responds whose primary address matches the address in the request. This allows a simple and quick communication.

• If the primary address is not unique, primary addressing will cause collisions and communication may be disturbed. Several slaves are then responding at the same time.

Secondary addressing, on the other hand, uses a so-called selection (slave select) on the basis of the secondary address. This selection allows addressing of a meter with a matching secondary via the primary address 253. The non-matching meters are deselected in the same step. Therefore, the process is more complex since a selection with confirmation is required additionally. Communication takes a longer time. However, the address space is much larger. Collisions do not occur, and more than 250 meters can be addressed on one bus system. In addition, commissioning is faster because not every meter has to be configured to a unique primary address.

Version: 1.21

Released

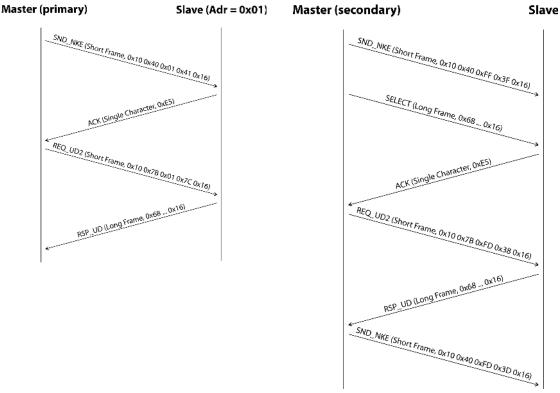


Figure 32: Example of primary and secondary addressing in comparison

Secondary addressing is supporting wildcards. For example, this allows using the 8-digit secondary ID for selection only. The other parts are masked with the placeholder 0xFF (255) or 0xFFFF (65535). Individual digits of the secondary ID can be masked with 0xF (16) as well.

✓ The M-Bus uses the BCD notation for the secondary ID. The 8-digit decimal number is encoded by an 8-digit hexadecimal number. Per each digit the characters A-F can be mapped to special features, but only the F is used as a placeholder at the respective digit.

The placeholders are the basis of the secondary scan. This divides the secondary address space piece by piece using the placeholders and checks whether there are meters in the respective part. If so, this part is further subdivided until there is at most only one meter per part or further subdivision is not possible. The common procedure here is to mask the *manufacturer ID*, *medium ID* and *version number* and to scan the 8-digit number range of the *secondary ID* only.

Primary scan, in contrast, is very direct and determinate. Every primary address is requested and depending on a valid answer a meter is then registered or not. Thus, 250 requests are always necessary for a complete scan.

The parameter **Primary start address** and **Primary final address** in the **Configuration** tab limit the primary scan by specifying the start and end. The parameter **Secondary address mask** is used to mask the **secondary ID** for limiting the scan to a certain address range. For example, a mask **33FFFFFF** limits the scan to all meters having a **secondary ID** starting with **33**.

5.3.3 M-Bus baud rate

The parameter **M-Bus baud rate** in the **Configuration** tab is used to configure the bit presentation on the M-Bus interface. The baud rate essentially determines the speed of the data transmission.

- ✓ M-Bus usually uses 2400 bps. Other common baud rates are 300 bps and 9600 bps. Many meters detect
 the baud rate automatically.
- ✓ The other parameters for the bit presentation on the M-Bus interface are fixed to 8 data bits, even parity
 and 1 stop bit (8-E-1).

5.3.4 M-Bus timeouts

The M-Bus interface comes with three different timeouts: **M-Bus timeout**, **M-Bus idle timeout** as well as **M-Bus full timeout** (in transparent mode **M-Bus idle timeout** only). These can be parameterized in the **Configuration** tab.

The **M-Bus idle timeout** specifies how long the M-Bus interface must be "idle", i. e. no data is sent/received, for detecting the end of a telegram (end of communication). It is mainly used for framing the packets of the M-Bus data stream, i. e. the assignment of incoming data to a logical unit (data packet).

The **M-Bus timeout** specifies how long the device is waiting for a response from the meter. If no data is received within this time after the request, the readout attempt is aborted.

The **M-Bus full timeout** specifies how long the device will accept incoming data. The reception is then aborted and the data is processed. This parameter also terminates reception if the **M-Bus idle timeout** is not reached because data is continuously received (without idle state, e. g. in case of faults).

5.3.5 M-Bus request mode

By default, the command REQ_UD2 is send from the master to the meter for reding it out. This is answered by the meter with the RSP_UD, which usually contains the meter data (consumption data).

In addition, the parameter **M-Bus request mode** in the *Configuration* tab can be used to explicitly define the requested data before the actual readout. Devices from solvimus GmbH can send a so-called global readout request to the meter before the actual request. A SND_UD is sent to the meter for this purpose. The user data then consists of only one or two characters. There are two implementations with the same functionality, depending on the manufacturer one or the other is supported:

- User data consisting of 2 Byte: DIF=0x7F, VIF=0x7E → M-Bus request mode Extended 1
- User data consisting of 1 Byte: DIF=0x7F ightarrow M-Bus request mode Extended 2
- This command is usually not necessary, because all meter values are transmitted by default using the normal request.
- **1** Using this functionality may cause a change in the structure of the meter data.

5.3.6 M-Bus reset mode

The M-Bus there uses different variants and applications of a reset. A distinction is made between:

- Link layer reset → SND NKE
- Application layer reset → Application reset using SND_UD

According to EN 13757, the link layer reset is only used for initializing the communication sequence on the link layer. Therefore, it resets the selection based on the secondary address, deselects the meter, and also resets the FCB mechanism (see Section 5.3.7).

The application layer reset, on the other hand, resets the application in the meter (or its communication application).

The parameter **M-Bus reset mode** in the *Configuration* tab can be used to select the variants and addressing of the resets. The resets are then sent at the beginning of a scan procedure and before each readout of a meter:

- None: Neither a link layer reset nor an application layer reset is sent.
- Standard: A link layer reset is sent to the broadcast address 0xFF and, in the case of primary addressing, also to the respective primary address.

- Extended 1: A link layer reset is explicitly sent to the selection address 0xFD before the link layer resets of the Standard mode.
- Extended 2: After the link layer reset to the selection address 0xFD, an application layer reset is sent to the broadcast address 0xFF. This is followed by the link layer resets of the Standard mode.

5.3.7 M-Bus multipaging

If the data of a meter do not fit into a single telegram (maximum 255 bytes user data), there is the possibility to split these data into several logically related, consecutive telegrams. The FCB mechanism according to IEC 60870-5-2 is used by the readout sequence. The solvimus GmbH calls this process "multipaging".

In order to request possibly existing telegrams from the meter, the master has to toggle the FCB with each new request REQ_UD2. The meter then replies with the next telegram. If the master does not toggle the FCB, the meter will always respond with the same telegram again. The REQ_UD2 then alternately have a C field of 0x5B or 0x7B.

The parameter **M-Bus max. multipage** in the *Configuration* tab restricts the maximum number of consecutively requested telegrams. Especially in the case of meters having a lot of data (e. g. load profiles, due date records), the readout time can be shortened, and less relevant values are not read out at all.

- ✓ For most applications, it is sufficient to use the first telegram of the telegram sequence.
- The M-Bus does not provide a mandatory mechanism to directly access certain telegrams of the sequence. As a rule, the procedure always starts from the first telegram. At least all relevant telegrams have to be requested then.
- 1 An "Application reset" send to the meter reset the sequence to the first telegram.

5.4 Troubleshooting the M-Bus

5.4.1 Physical troubleshooting

In order to determine why meters on the M-Bus do not respond or are not found during the scan, it is recommended to check the M-Bus network physically. It is relatively easy to determine fundamental parameters, e. g. whether the M-Bus is at least correctly wired.

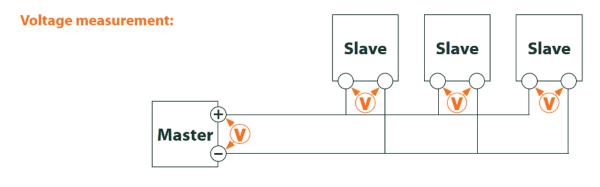
A standard multimeter is sufficient for simple measurements. The most important measurement is the voltage measurement between both M-Bus wires. The voltage measurement shows that:

- the M-Bus-Master correctly supplies the Bus: approx. 30-40 V are present
- the meter is correctly connected to the M-Bus: approx. 30-40 V are present
- the voltage drop is not too high: the voltage at the master is only slightly higher than at the meter
- the telegrams of the master are received at the meter: when master is sending, the value in the display of the multimeter "wobbles"

Another important measurement is the current measurement on the two M-Bus wires. The current measurement shows that:

- the load on the M-Bus is in a valid range: approx. (number of meters)*1.5 mA are flowing
- no external currents are present: current through both lines is identical
- the telegrams of the meter are received at the master: when meter is responding, the value in the display of the multimeter "wobbles"

Frank Richter, 1 August 2025 Version: 1.21 Page 59/109 © solvimus GmbH Released UG_EN_MBUS-GEM.pdf



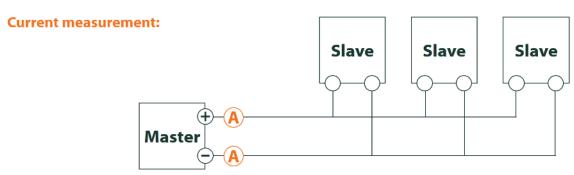


Figure 33: Troubleshooting the M-Bus by measurements with a multimeter

5.4.2 M-Bus meters are not found

Check the cables between the device and the meter, and replace faulty cables if necessary. While the device is switched on, please measure the M-Bus voltage (approx. 30-40 V) between the two M-Bus contacts at the device and also at the meter.

Ensure that the M-Bus interface is activated via the parameter **M-Bus mode** on the the web-based front end in the *Configuration* tab and that the scan mode configured therein (secondary or primary) is supported by the meter(s).

Please use an address mask or restrict the range for scanning the M-Bus step by step (e. g. **Primary start address**, **Secondary address mask**).

Additionally, the M-Bus requests can be adapted using the following parameters:

- M-Bus request mode
- M-Bus reset mode

Please scan again with different M-Bus baud rates (300, 2400 or 9600) or increase the timeouts.

Please remove other meters (if any) to eliminate a possible source of failure.

If another M-Bus meter (possibly of the same type) is available, you can perform another communication test with the other meter to localize the source of failure.

The number of attempts for an M-Bus request can also be increased. The extended configuration of the device in the file $app/chip.\ ini$ (see Section 9.3) offers the parameter MBUS_MAXRETRY. This helps to find meters that do not answer every request. The default value here is 3. Please start the scan again.

If the same primary or secondary addresses are present more than once during the scan procedure, collisions can occur. Duplicated addresses are common when using primary addressing, especially in new installations. Therefore we are recommending secondary addressing. In this case collisions can occur as well, but are very unlikely. Due to the default value of the parameter **MBUS_SELECTMASK**=14 (see Section 9.3), only the 8-digit serial number is searched for during the scan. It can be extended to the manufacturer, medium and version of the meter using other values for **MBUS_SELECTMASK**.

Version: 1.21

Released

Please activate the raw data log by using **Raw data log** in the **Configuration** tab (see Section 4.6). The communication process can be analyzed very well using this raw data log.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support (see Chapter 11).

5.4.3 M-Bus meters are found, but do not show any data

Some meters are sending incorrect secondary address or encryption information in the data telegram. As a result, they may not be addressable for readout or may be processed incorrectly.

The parameter **MBUS_SELECTMASK** (see Section 9.3) can be used for masking the invalid parts of the secondary address. The parameter **MBUS_DISABLEDECRYPTION**=1 (see Section 9.3) can be used to disable the uncommon decryption of M-Bus telegrams if they pretend to be encrypted.

Please restart the scan or start a readout.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support (see Chapter 11).

5.4.4 The scan takes a long time

The scanning for M-Bus meters can take a long time under certain circumstances. A duration of more than 1 hour is possible, especially when scanning for secondary addresses of meters with consecutive serial numbers.

Use an address mask or restrict the range for scanning the M-Bus step by step (e. g. **Primary start address**, **Secondary address mask**).

Decrease the value of the parameter **MBUS_MAXRETRY** in the device configuration file *app/chip.ini* (see Section 9.3) or decrease the timeouts.

Use a different scan mode in the *Configuration* tab (see Section 4.6). In particular, the reverse secondary scan *Secondary scan reverse* may help in this case. Please start the scan again.

In the event of interference on the M-Bus, long scan times may also occur. Interference may be processed as a received packet and thus a meter is assumed to be present in each single step.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support (see Chapter 11).

5.4.5 Device restarts during scan

For safety reasons, the device uses an internal watchdog, which is intended to prevent the device from becoming unreachable. If the scan takes a very long time, this watchdog may cause the device to restart. If the scan takes a long time, it is recommended to increase the value of the parameter **WATCHDOG_SCAN** in the file $app/chip.\ ini$ (see Section 9.3). Please start the scan again.

There may also be heavy collisions on the bus under certain circumstances, e. g. if all meters are responding at the same time. In exceptional cases, these heavy collisions and the associated large increase in current may cause the device to restart. Please use an address mask or restrict the range for scanning the M-Bus step by step (e. g. **Primary start address**, **Secondary address mask**). If necessary, split the M-bus into physical parts and scan the sections one after another.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support (see Chapter 11).

6 Reading meters via wM-Bus

6.1 General information

A widely used interface for the automated meter reading is the wireless M-Bus (wM-Bus, wireless M-Bus, wireless Meter-Bus). Like the wired M-Bus, it is specified in EN 13757 series:

- EN 13757-4 Communication systems for meters Part 2: Wireless M-Bus communication
- EN 13757-3 Communication systems for meters Part 3: Application protocols
- EN 13757-7 Communication systems for meters Part 7: Transport and security services

The wM-Bus is the extension of the M-Bus for using a radio system. Protocol and mechanisms are therefore very similar, deviations are coming from the specialities of radio. Thus, it is very important for reading out consumption data.

Fundamental features and advantages of the wM-Bus are:

- The wM-Bus is a digital interface for the electronic meter reading.
- All consumption meters are having a unique identifier.
- The readout is protected against transmission errors and is very robust.
- The data is machine-readable and therefore easy to process.
- The data is self-describing.
- High readout rates are possible.
- The wM-Bus is manufacturer independent, there is a wide range of devices.
- The data can be encrypted and is protected against replay attacks.
- The used frequency of 868 MHz offers sufficient coverage in the building at low transmission power.
- Repeaters can be used to extend the radio network.

6.2 Signalling of the wM-Bus

The wM-Bus is a radio system that operates mainly in the SRD band at 868 MHz. Other frequencies, such as 433 MHz or 169 MHz are also defined. The used and allowed frequency differs between continents and countries.

Technically, the wM-bus uses frequency modulation (FSK). The physical parameters and the modulation type depend on the mode of the wM-bus. There are different modes:

- S-Mode: Stationary mode: Mode originally intended for fixed installations, declining importance
- T-Mode: Frequent transmit mode: Mode originally intended for walk-by application, frequently used
- R-Mode: Frequent receive mode: Special mode for receiving on multiple radio channels simultaneously
- C-Mode: Compact mode: Energy-optimized variant similar to T-mode, growing importance
- N-Mode: Narrowband VHF: Special mode for the using 169 MHz
- F-Mode: Frequent receive and transmit mode: Special mode for using 433 MHz

The modes S, T, C and N are defined as unidirectional (e. g. S1 or T1) as well as bidirectional (e. g. S2 or T2). The R and F modes are always bidirectional. In the context of the meter interface, unidirectional means that the meter only transmits and does not receive data. Therefore, no data can be sent to the meter. In case of bidirectional communication and for saving the battery, the meter's time slot for receiving data is open only for a very short time after it has sent a telegram. The other side hase then to respond within this very short time to keep the receiver active, otherwise it will be switched off again.

The devices of solvimus GmbH are intended for unidirectional operation and are therefore only used to receive meter data.

Version: 1.21

Released

6.3 Configuration of the interface on the web-based front end

The parameter **wM-Bus mode** in the *Configuration* tab activates the wM-Bus interface and defines the fundamental functionality:

- Disabled
- T-Mode
- S-Mode
- C-Mode
- C/T-Mode

The parameter **wM-Bus transparent mode** in the *Configuration* tab activates the *Transparent* modes of the wM-Bus interface:

- Disabled
- Transparent/TCP
- Transparent/UDP

After configuration of the mode, the transmission will be transparent. These *Transparent* modes allow the access to the physics of the wM-Bus interface via a TCP or UDP port. The data stream is forwarded from the wM-Bus interface to an IP interface (network (LAN) or cellular radio (WAN)). The device then works in a way similar to an Ethernet-wM-Bus converter or even to a cellular router with a wM-Bus interface. The network port to be used is defined in the parameter **wM-Bus transparent port**.

✓ The transparent mode allows direct communication with meters via the wM-Bus interface. This requires appropriate wM-Bus software on the control system (host system). The device provides the physical connection. This allows to transfer any kind of data with the meter and to use manufacturer specific protocols.

This also holds for a second wM-Bus interface if the device offers this interface.

6.4 Troubleshooting the wM-Bus

6.4.1 wM-Bus meters are not found

Please make sure that the wM-Bus interface is configured for T-, C-, C/T- or S-Mode according to the configuration of the meter. Set it correctly by using the parameter **wM-Bus mode** on the web-based front end in the *Configuration* tab (see Section 4.6).

Test the connectivity at a short distance. Position the meter at a distance of about 1 m from the device for a conenctivity test.

Check the internal configuration of the meter (e. g. transmission mode, transmission interval). Check the antenna connection and the position of the antenna.

Check whether the parameter **wM-Bus listen** in the *Configuration* tab is active. If not, no new meters are added to the list.

If another wM-Bus meter is available, you can use this meter for the communication test, possibly with a different communication mode. This helps to identify the source of failure.

Please activate the raw data log using the parameter **Raw data log** in the **Configuration** tab. The communication process can be analyzed very well using this raw data log.

Version: 1.21

Released

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support (see Chapter 11).

6.4.2 wM-Bus meters are found, but do not show any data

In most cases, this happens when the transmitted meter data is encrypted. Please check whether encryption is active in the meter and whether the entered key is correct. For entering the key, navigate to the *Meter* tab and enter the correct key there (column *Encryption key*, see Section 4.4).

Version: 1.21

Released

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support (see Chapter 11).

Page 64/109 UG_EN_MBUS-GEM.pdf Frank Richter, 1 August 2025 © solvimus GmbH

7 Reading meters via Modbus RTU or Modbus TCP

7.1 General information

Originally, the Modbus protocol was developed by the company Modicon (today: Schneider Electric) for the data exchange with its controllers. Data were transmitted as 16-bit registers (integer format) or as state information in the form of data bits. Over time, the protocol has undergone continual extensions.

Depending on the interface, the chief variants are:

- Modbus RTU: transfer of binary data via a serial interface
- Modbus ASCII: transfer of human readable data via a serial interface
- Modbus TCP: transfer of binary data via TCP packets in the network

Usually, and depending on the available interface, either Modbus RTU (serial interface, e.g. RS-485) or Modbus TCP (Ethernet interface) is employed. Modbus ASCII and the hybrid Modbus RTU over TCP are rarely met.

→ A specification can be found at: https://www.modbus.org

The Modbus protocol is a single master protocol. This master controls the entire transfer and monitors potential timeouts (no response from the addressed device). The connected devices may send telegrams only upon request by the master.

This holds for Modbus RTU via RS-485 and also for Modbus TCP via Ethernet.

A meter with Modbus interface requires a manual configuration. Whereas the Ethernet interface is permanently active in the devices of the solvimus GmbH, enabling an uninterrupted use of Modbus TCP, the serial interface for Modbus RTU needs to be activated its parameters set.

A description of the parameters is given in Section 8.2. The parameter **Serial mode** must be *Modbus RTU* in order to use the RS-485 interface for Modbus RTU.

7.2 Configuration of the meter in the web-based front end

This section describes how to configure meters with Modbus interface.

The configuration is identical for Modbus TCP and Modbus RTU. Only the addressing is different. For Modbus RTU, the serial interface (RS-485) needs to be activated.

A Modbus meter can be added in the tab *Meter*, see Section 8.3.

The meter is created first via the button **Add** or the context menu. The interface **Interface** needs to be set to *Modbus* in the dialogue.

The field **Link** specifies how to address the meter. For Modbus RTU, the slave address of the meter needs to be inserted here.

- ✓ The valid address space is 1..247
- ✓ The address 0 is the broadcast address
- ▼ The addresses 248..255 are reserved

Modbus TCP exploits a vast address space. The IP-address and the TCP-port are added to it. The address scheme adheres to this convention: IP:port/slave address, e.g.: 192.168.1.124:502/1.

The TCP-port for Modbus TCP is usually 502.

Frank Richter, 1 August 2025 Version: 1.21 Page 65/109 © solvimus GmbH Released UG_EN_MBUS-GEM.pdf

The field **Byte order** specifies the data representation in Modbus. Modbus uses the data representation *big endian* for bytes and words. Should the meter not respect the standard, other sequences can be set here with *little endian*, *big endian* and *big endian*.

The allocation of the meter data to the meter is assured by the parameters **Serial** and **Manufacturer** whose input is thereby absolutely necessary (see Figure 34 and Figure 35). Further parameters **Medium** or **User label** are optional and can be defined. For the field **Medium**, one can refer to Table 25. This ensures a uniform display across all meters. Use the **Ok** button to accept the entries and the meter is created in the meter list in the **Meter** tab.

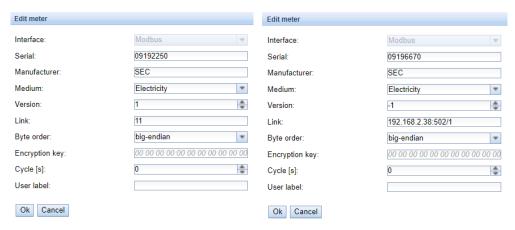


Figure 34: Creation of a Modbus RTU meter (ex- Figure 35: Creation of a Modbus TCP meter (examample data)

Then, a value needs to be added to the newly created meter. This is achieved by right-clicking on the newly created Modbus meter and the command **Add value** in the context menu. A dialogue is opened for setting the parameters of the value.

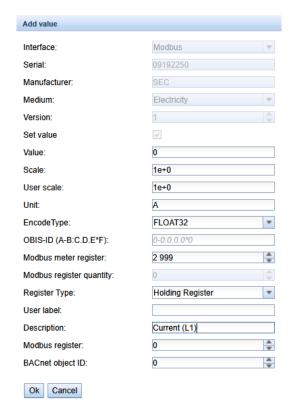


Figure 36: Creation of a value for a Modbus meter (example data)

Modbus reads values from registers. The type of the register is set by function codes. The devices of the solvimus GmbH support the function codes 0x03 (Read Holding Register) and 0x04 (Read Input Register) to capture meter data. The type of the register is selected in the field Register Type. The register is assigned an

Version: 1.21

Released

address in the range 0..65535 which is configured in the field *Modbus meter register*. The field *Modbus register* (see Section 10) serves the transmission of meter data and does not impact the reading of the meters.

- Depending on the manufacturer, the addressing in the data sheet adheres to Modbus, counting from 0, or deviate from it, counting from 1. The latter has the consequence that the address has to be decremented by 1.
- ✓ If all registers in the data sheet of the meter are within the address space 30001..39999 or 40001..49999, it is likely that this a notation of certain manufacturers uniting function code and addressing, but is incorrect from a technical point of view. The address space is limited to 9999 addresses. Only the last four digits represent the address to be inserted, from which 1 has to be deducted. The space 4xxxx uses the function code 0x03, the space 3xxxx uses the function code 0x04.
 - Example: 40176 → Read Holding Register 0x03, register 175
 - Example: $32101 \rightarrow Read Input Register 0x04$, register 2100

The parameter **Encode type** specifies the number of the registers to be read and their data format. This is a precondition for the correct interpretation of the data. Diverse formats are supported and have to be matched with the data sheet of the meter.

Encode Type	Description
NODATA	No data
INT $<$ x $>$, x \in $\{8, 16, 24, 32, 48, 64\}$	Signed integer
UINT $<$ x $>$, x \in $\{8, 16, 24, 32, 48, 64\}$	Unsigned integer
BCD $<$ x $>$, x $\in \{2, 4, 6, 8, 12\}$	Signed integer (BCD)
FLOAT32	Floating point value, 32 bit
DOUBLE64	Floating point value, 64 bit
DATE	Unix timestamp, date without time
TIME	Not available for Modbus
DATETIMENOSEC	Not available for Modbus
DATETIME	Unix timestamp, complete date
VARIABLEDATA	Text-based data
VARIABLEDATABCDPOS	Not available for Modbus
VARIABLEDATABCDNEG	Not available for Modbus
VARIABLEDATABINARY	Not available for Modbus
VARIABLEDATAFLOAT	Not available for Modbus
OTHER	Not available for Modbus

Table 22: Available Encode Types for Modbus

The parameters **Unit** and **Scale** should also be set according to the meter.

✓ We are recommending using basic units such as Wh and the factor **Scale** of 1e+3 in contrast to the common unit kWh and factor 1e+0, especially for electricity meters.

For the fields **Description** and **Unit**, the user can refer to Table 26 and Table 27. This ensures a uniform display across all meters.

The value thus configured will then be read out cyclically. For Modbus meters, several values are often transmitted in diverse registers, and therefore further values can be added to the meter.

7.3 Using Templates

As opposed to M-Bus meters, the automatic creation of meter data is not possible for Modbus. To nevertheless enable a swift integration, the devices of the solvimus GmbH provide the possibility to automatically allocate the configuration of a certain value to a newly created meter using templates. Manually adding a value is thus no longer needed.

7.4 Troubleshooting for the Modbus interface

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support (see Chapter 11).

8 Reading meters via serial interface

8.1 General information

One way for reading meters is the serial communication. Physically, RS-485, RS-232, optical interface (D0) or current loop interface (C0) are typical options.

Some devices from solvimus GmbH are offering an RS-485 interface or an RS-232 interface. Coupling of other physics requires appropriate converters (e. g. optical head for RS-485).

In addition to the physics, the meter's protocol is relevant. Here you can find several variants as well:

- EN 62056-21, also IEC 61107 or IEC 1107 (ASCII protocol, called DLDE by us), part of DLMS
- "Real" DLMS according to EN 62056 series
- SML
- Modbus RTU

The devices from solvimus GmbH support both, SML as well as EN 62056-21 (Mode A and Mode C). SML is only processed when pushed by the meter (unidirectional). EN 62056-21 allows both, the data push and the data pull (request) from the meter (data request).

Devices coming with a serial interface can also access data via Modbus RTU, alternatively to SML and EN 62056-21. Please have a look in Chapter 7 for this functionality. The following sections are mainly related to the general configuration and to SML or EN 62056-21.

8.2 Setup of the interface on the web-based front end

Setting up a meter with serial interface can only be done manually.

First, the serial interface must be activated and parameterized. This is done in the *Configuration* tab using the parameter set **Serial...** and **DLDE...** (see Section 4.6).

8.2.1 Serial mode

The parameter Serial mode activates the serial interface and defines the fundamental functionality:

- Disabled
- DLDE
- Modbus RTU
- Transparent/TCP
- Transparent/UDP

The *Transparent* modes allow the access to the physics of the serial interface via a TCP or UDP port. The data stream is forwarded from the serial interface to an IP interface (network (LAN) or cellular radio (WAN)). The device then works in a way similar to an Ethernet-Serial converter or even to a cellular router with a serial interface. The network port to be used is defined in the parameter **Serial transparent port**.

✓ The transparent mode allows reading meters via serial interface even if their protocol is not directly supported by the device. The protocol can then be processed in the control system (host system) while the device provides physical connectivity.

The modes *DLDE* and *Modbus RTU* activate the reading of meters by the device itself. This means that the protocol is handled directly in the device and the meter must be set up accordingly (see Section 8.3).

✓ Regardless of the mode, the parameters for baud rate, bit representation and timeouts must be set accordingly (see Section 8.2.2).

Version: 1.21

Released

Page 68/109 UG_EN_MBUS-GEM.pdf

8.2.2 Serial baud rate, data bits, stop bits and parity

The parameters **Serial baud rate**, **Serial data bits**, **Serial stop bits** and **Serial parity** are used to configure the bit representation on the serial interface.

The baud rate essentially determines the speed of the data transmission. The other parameters describe the byte representation:

- The number of data bits is either 7 Bit or 8 Bit.
- The parity activates an additional bit to enable an error detection. While parity *None* (no parity, N) is not using this additional bit, the modes *Even* (even parity, E) or *Odd* (odd parity, O) add a corresponding bit which supplements the data bits in such a way as to obtain an even or odd number of ones (1) in the data stream. The modes *Mark* (M) and *Space* (S) complement either a 1 or a 0, but are practically not used
- The number of stop bits is either 1 Bit or 2 Bit.

Usual settings are for example:

- 2400-8-E-1 (e. g. for M-Bus)
- 300-7-E-1 (e. g. for meters according to EN 62056-21)
- 9600-8-N-1 (e. g. for meters with SML-Push or according to DLMS)
- 19200-8-N-1 (e. g. for Modbus RTU)

8.2.3 DLDE mode

Three variants of the protocol according to EN 62056-21 are implemented. The parameter **DLDE mode** selects the one to be used.

The mode *Push* is used for meters that are sending their data cyclically, unsolicited. Supported data formats are EN 62056-21 and SML protocol.

Meters which need a data request according to EN 62056-21 can be read out either via the mode *Request* or the mode *Request* (*C-Mode*). Using *Request* activates the Mode A described in the standard. When the meter is queried, it sends its meter values directly in the response. The Mode C described in the standard allows a baud rate change before the responding with meter data. For this purpose an additional telegram exchange is mandatory (baud rate negotiation). The exchange is supported in the mode *Request* (*C-Mode*), but the already used baud rate is requested.

8.2.4 Serial timeouts

The serial interface uses three different timeouts, which are **Serial first timeout**, **Serial idle timeout** and **Serial full timeout** (in transparent mode only the **Serial idle timeout** is used, in mode Modbus RTU only the **Serial first timeout**).

The **Serial idle timeout** specifies what time the serial interface has to be "idle", i. e. no data is sent/received, in order to detect the end of a telegram (end of communication). It is mainly used for packetising serial data stream, i. e. the assignment of incoming data to a logical unit (data packet). In *Push* mode this time is used to detect the start of the telegram. Therefore, the meter has to interrupt its transmission for at least this period of time.

The **Serial first timeout** specifies how long the device has to wait for incoming data from the meter. If no data is received within this period of time from the request, the readout attempt is aborted.

The **Serial full timeout** specifies the latest time at which reception is interrupted in order to process the received meter data. This parameter also terminates reception if the **Serial idle timeout** is not reached because data is continuously received (without idle time, e. g. in the event of failure).

Frank Richter, 1 August 2025 Version: 1.21 Page 69/109 © solvimus GmbH Released UG_EN_MBUS-GEM.pdf

8.3 Setup of a meter on the web-based front end

This section describes how to set up meters with DLDE interface (EN 62056-21) and is relevant only for a device MUC.easy^{plus}. For meters with Modbus RTU interface, this is explained in Section 7.2.

After activating and parameterizing the serial interface, the meter can be added in the *Meter* tab.

The meter is created using the **Add** button or the context menu. In the dialogue, the **Interface** has to be set to *DLDE*. Further data such as manufacturer code, serial number, **Medium** or **User label** are optional and can be assigned. The user may refer to Table 25 for the **Medium** field. This ensures a uniform display across all meters. Use the **Ok** button to accept the entries and the meter is created in the meter list in the **Meter** tab.

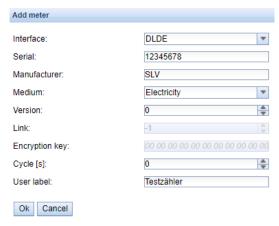


Figure 37: Creating a DLDE meter (sample data)

A meter value now has to be added to the newly created meter. This is done by right-clicking on the newly added DLDE meter and selecting the **Add value** command from the context menu. This command opens a dialogue for entering the parameters of the meter value.

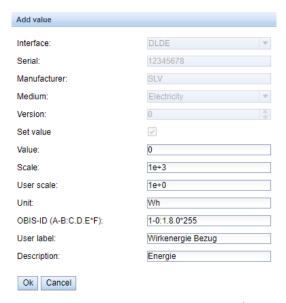


Figure 38: Creating the meter value of a DLDE meter (sample data)

The mapping of meter values in EN 62056-21 (DLDE) is based on *OBIS* codes. This code consists of six octets and is standardized worldwide for clearly describing the measured value. Therefore, it is mandatory to assign the correct code in the parameter **OBIS-ID** (**A-B:C.D.E*F**). The parameters **Unit** and **Scale** should also be set according to the meter.

✓ We are recommending using basic units such as Wh and the factor **Scale** of 1e+3 in contrast to the common unit kWh and factor 1e+0, especially for electricity meters.

The user can refer to Table 26 and Table 27 for filling in the fields **Description** and **Unit**. This ensures a uniform display across all meters.

The meter value set up in this way is now read out from the meter and recorded cyclically. DLDE meters are often transmitting multiple values for various OBIS codes, so additional meter values can be added to the meter. Here are a few examples of commonly used OBIS codes, especially for energy meters:

- 1-0:1.8.0*255 → Total active energy import
- 1-0:1.8.1*255 \rightarrow Total active energy import (tariff 1)
- 1-0:1.8.2*255 \rightarrow Total active energy import (tariff 2)
- $1-0:2.8.0*255 \rightarrow Total active energy export$
- 1-0:3.8.0*255 → Total apparent energy import
- $1\text{-}0\text{:}4.8.0*255 \rightarrow \text{Total apparent energy export}$
- $1\text{-}0\text{:}1.7.0*255 \rightarrow Instantaneous active power import$
- $1\text{-}0\text{:}31.7.0*255 \rightarrow Instantaneous current phase 1$
- $1\text{-}0.51.7.0*255 \rightarrow Instantaneous current phase 2$
- $1-0.71.7.0*255 \rightarrow Instantaneous current phase 3$
- $1-0:32.7.0*255 \rightarrow Instantaneous voltage phase 1$
- 1-0:52.7.0*255 → Instantaneous voltage phase 2
- 1-0:72.7.0*255 → Instantaneous voltage phase 3

8.4 Troubleshooting the serial interface

8.4.1 Meters are not read out

Please check whether the parameters of the serial interface are set correctly in the *Configuration* tab.

Please check whether the meter supports the protocol according to EN 62056-21 (**DLDE mode** *Request*) or transmits data cyclically according to EN 62056-21 or SML format (formatBefehlDLDE mode *Push*).

Please check the timeout parameters of the serial interface in the *Configuration* tab.

Please activate the raw data log using the parameter **Raw data log** in the **Configuration** tab. The communication process can be analyzed very well using this raw data log.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support (see Chapter 11).

Frank Richter, 1 August 2025 © solvimus GmbH Version: 1.21 Released

9 Advanced configuration options

9.1 Linux operating system

The devices from solvimus GmbH are based on the Linux operating system. This ensures that the devices continuously follow the state of the art and that errors in the software are quickly found and corrected due to a large community. It also ensures a certain basic functionality and security for the user.

The Linux operating system is built using the Yocto/openembedded build environment. All components are included according to the latest version and security patches. The Linux itself is unchanged except for a few custom tools and configurations (e. g. solcmd). Corresponding Linux documentation can thus be used directly. For customer-specific projects, additional components provided on the Yocto/openembedded platform can be made available on the target system.

9.1.1 User roles and user rights

Linux supports and offers user roles. The operating system internally comes with the user *root* having full access to all operating system functions. In addition, further users with restricted access can be created. Their permissions can be set by groups and names, mostly file access permissions (read, write or execute).

In addition to the user root, the devices from solvimus GmbH are coming with the user admin. This user has read and write access to the partitions app and ext and can execute files there. For the operator, admin is the user who can completely configure the device.

- The user *root* has no external access to the device. This ensures security, privacy and safety for the operator. Only the user *admin* can grant access to the user *root*.
- The password of the user *root* is generated randomly and device-specific during production and stored access-protected in a database.

9.1.2 Command line

On the devices from solvimus GmbH, the Linux operating system offers a command line based on *BASH*. It allows the user and also other applications to execute commands via the command line.

The user can access the command line via an SSH console. The Netdiscover tool (see Chapter 3) opens an SSH console using a Putty client.

Standard commands

The Linux operating system and the command line *BASH* provide certain built-in standard commands. Examples are:

- help: Display list of all integrated commands
- cd: Navigation in the directory tree
- Is: List directory contents
- cat: View file contents
- *cp*: Copying files/directories
- mv: Move/rename files/directories
- rm: Delete files/directories
- sync: Write the data from the RAM buffer to the FLASH memory
- chmod: Adjust access rights
- grep: Search for text content
- echo: Output text

- date: Display system date and time
- ps: List all running processes
- tail: Display last lines of a file
- netstat: Query the status of the network interfaces
- ping: Network connectivity test
- nslookup: Display of the DNS configuration
- /sbin/ifconfig: Overview of the network interfaces

Further commands are provided by programmes:

- tcpdump: Recording network traffic
- openssl: Using encryption, certificates and PKI
- curl: Retrieval and transmission of files via HTTP, FTP or SMTP/e-mail
- socat: Connecting two interfaces
- vi: Editing files
- xsltproc: Executing XSL transformations

solcmd command interpreter

Due to the system access rights for users, solvimus GmbH adds a command interpreter *solcmd*. It offers special application functions via the command line. The interpreter can be called with various parameters and thus provides access to the application and allows controlling it.

The following parameters are supported:

- format-partition-app: Format the configuration partition app
- format-partition-ext: Format the logging partition ext
- config-partitions: Reset the access rights to the partitions
- config-users: Activate changed user settings
- config-hostname: Activate changed device name
- config-timezone: Activate changed time zone settings
- restart-eth0: Restart the Ethernet interface
- restart-wifi: Restart the WIFI interface (only if WIFI is available)
- filter-vlan: VLAN filter for network interface (only if switch is integrated)
- start-ppp0: Establish the PPP dial-in connection (mobile network)
- stop-ppp0: Terminate the PPP dial-in connection (mobile network)
- start-vpn: Establish a VPN connection (OpenVPN)
- stop-vpn: Terminate a VPN connection (OpenVPN)
- manual-vpn: Establish a VPN connection (OpenVPN) in the foreground, e. g. for entering the password manually
- restart-server: Restart the server services
- regenerate-server-keys: Re-create the keys for secured server services
- start-solapp: Start the main application
- stop-solapp: Stop the main application
- start-transparent-tty: Activate transparent data forwarding of a serial interface to an Ethernet port
- stop-transparent-tty: Deactivate transparent data forwarding of a serial interface to an Ethernet port
- start-virtual-tty: Activate a virtual interface via an Ethernet port
- stop-virtual-tty: Deactivate a virtual interface via an Ethernet port
- update-rtc: Write the system time to the buffered real-time clock
- factory-reset: Reset the device to factory settings
- update-system: Perform a system update
- reboot-system: Restart the system
- help: Command overview with explanation and examples

Frank Richter, 1 August 2025 Version: 1.21 Page 73/109 © solvimus GmbH Released UG_EN_MBUS-GEM.pdf

9.2 Update

The firmware can be updated manually or conveniently via the web interface (see Section 4.12.3).

For a manual update, access via SSH is necessary. In preparation, the easiest way to provide the update file on the system is to upload it via SFTP. The tools are provided by the Netdiscover tool (see Chapter 3).

First, the appropriate and signed update file *. enc has to be uploaded via SFTP into the directory ext/Upd (see Section 3.5). This is restricted to the user admin.

After uploading the file, the user has to log in as *admin* via SSH (see Section 3.6). In the command line (see Section 9.1.2), the command *solcmd update-system* has to be executed then. After completion, a reboot is necessary. This is triggered by the command *solcmd reboot-system*.

9.3 Device configuration file chip.ini

The file app/chip. ini contains the general system parameters and is therefore the central device configuration file. The parameters are grouped into different sections. If the parameters are not configured in chip. ini, the default values are used.

- The device needs to be rebooted after changing the file *chip. ini* manually for taking effect. Reboot can be triggered via the web-based front end using the button **Reboot system** in the **Service** tab or via the command line.
- Manual changes are permanently stored on the flash not instantly, but after a few minutes. As a result, changes are possibly lost if the device is rebooted by switching the power supply off and on.
- \bullet A range "0, 1" without further explication means: 0 = inactive/no, and 1 = active/yes.
- ✓ The file chip. ini can be transferred to other devices via FTPS. Some settings like the network configuration (e. g. different IP address) needs to be taken into account.

Parameter	Description	Range	Standard
	Group [IP]]	ı.
ADDRESS	IP address of the device	0.0.0.0-255.255.255.255	192.168.1.101 (explicit)
DHCP	Activation of the DHCP client	0, 1	0 (explicit)
DHCP_HOSTNAME	Host name to log on to the DHCP	Text, max. 255 charac-	Name of the device from
	server	ters,	group [DEVICE]
		%SERIAL%: MAC ad-	
		dress of the device	
GATEWAY	IP address of the gateway	0.0.0.0-255.255.255.255	192.168.1.254 (explicit)
NETMASK	Subnet mask of the device	0.0.0.0-255.255.255	255.255.255.0 (explicit)
	Group [DEVI		
NAME	Name of the device in the tool	Text, max. 50 characters	Product name (explicit)
	Netdiscover		
TIMEZONE	Time zone of the device	Text, max. 255 charac-	Universal, corresponds to
		ters	GMT
	Group [DN:		
NAME_SERVER1	IP address of the primary DNS	Text, max. 255 charac-	Not set
	server, IP or host name	ters	
NAME_SERVER2	IP address of the secondary DNS	Text, max. 255 charac-	Not set
	server, IP or host name	ters	
	Group [VPI		
CONFIGFILE	Path to the client configuration	Text, max. 255 charac-	vpn/config.ovpn
	file for OpenVPN	ters	
ENABLE	Activation of the OpenVPN client	0, 1	0
	Group [WE		
CERT_COMMON_NAME	The fully qualified domain name	Text, max. 255 charac-	Not set
		ters	
CERT_COUNTRY	Country code	Text, max. 255 charac-	Not set
		ters	
CERT_LOCATION	Location/city	Text, max. 255 charac-	Not set
		ters	
CERT_ORGANISATION	Legal name of the organisation	Text, max. 255 charac-	Not set
		ters	
CERT_ORGANISATION_	Unit/department	Text, max. 255 charac-	Not set
UNIT		ters	Continued on next page

Table 23 – Continued from previous page				
Parameter	Description	Range	Standard	
CERT_STATE	State or region	Text, max. 255 charac-	Not set	
		ters		
HTTP_ENABLE	Activation of the HTTP server	0, 1	0	
HTTPS_ENABLE	Activation of the HTTPS server	0, 1	1	
HTTP_PORT	Network port of the HTTP server	0-65535	80	
HTTPS_PORT	Network port of the HTTPS server	0-65535	443	
	Group [FT	Pl		
CERT_COMMON_NAME	The fully qualified domain name	Text, max. 255 charac-	Not set	
		ters		
CERT_COUNTRY	Country code	Text, max. 255 characters	Not set	
CERT_LOCATION	Location/city	Text, max. 255 characters	Not set	
CERT_ORGANISATION	Legal name of the organisation	Text, max. 255 characters	Not set	
CERT_ORGANISATION_	Unit/department	Text, max. 255 charac-	Not set	
UNIT	, .	ters		
CERT_STATE	State or region	Text, max. 255 characters	Not set	
ENABLE	Activation of the FTP server	0, 1	1	
	Group [SSI	I .	1	
ENABLE	Activation of the SSH server	0, 1	1	
	Group [UDPC		1	
ENABLE	Activation of the UDP-based	0, 1	1	
	search and configuration protocol			
IPCFG_PASSWORD	Password for the modification of the IP address via the UDP con- figuration protocol	Text, max. 255 characters	Not set	
	Group [ICM	ĺP]		
ENABLE_ECHO	Activation of the ICMP/Ping echo service	0, 1	1	
	Group [SOLVII	MUS]		
AUTOUPDATE_URL	URL of the update server includ-	Text, max. 255 charac-	Standard update server	
	ing path to the main directory of	ters		
	the update information and pro-			
	tocol			
AUTOUPDATE_TIME	Time at which the update infor-		10800	
	mation is downloaded (in seconds			
	since begin of the day, UTC)			
AUTOUPDATE_	Time span in seconds after		7200	
TIMESPAN	AUTOUPDATE_TIME in which			
	the download of the update infor-			
	mation is randomly distributed			
AUTOUPDATE_MODE	Mode for the update function:	OFF,	DOWNLOAD_INFO	
	OFF: updates are not searched,	DOWNLOAD_INFO		
	DOWNLOAD_INFO: the update information is refreshed, the			
	download and the installation of			
	the update must be confirmed in			
	the web interface			
BACNET_BBMD	IP of the BACnet BBMD (BAC-	Text, max. 255 charac-	Not set	
DACINET_DBIMD	net Broadcast Management De-	ters	Not set	
	vice)			
BACNET_CONFIGURE	Activation of a BACnet-specific	0, 1	0	
NETWORK	network configuration (additional	'		
	IP address)			
BACNET_DEVICEID	BACnet device ID	1-4294967295	1	
BACNET_DEVICENAME	BACnet device name	Text, max. 255 charac-	Not set	
_		ters		
BACNET_ENABLE	Activation of the BACnet commu- nication	0, 1	0	
BACNET_IP	BACnet IP (system configuration will be used if not set)	Text, max. 255 characters	Not set	
BACNET_LOCATION	BACnet location information	Text, max. 255 charac-	metering	
DACNET NETMACK	DACost Natural	ters	Not set	
BACNET_NETMASK	BACnet Network mask (system configuration will be used if not set)	Text, max. 255 characters	Not set	
BACNET_PORT	BACnet network port	0-65535	47808	
2. (CITE 1 _ 1 OI(1	27 tenet network port	1 00000	Continued on next page	

Table 23 – Continued from previous page			
Parameter	Description	Range	Standard
DLDERS_ADDRESS	DLDE request with meter serial	0, 1	0
DISABLE	number (=0) or wildcard request		
	(=1). In the latter case only 1 meter is permitted.		
DLDERS_BAUDRATE	Baud rate for the serial DLDE	300, 600, 1200, 1800,	9600
DEDEKS_BRODKRIE	communication	2400, 4800, 9600, 19200,	3000
		38400, 57600, 115200,	
		230400, 460800	
DLDERS_DATABITS	Data bits for the serial DLDE	7, 8	7
DI DEDG DEVIDATIO	communication		•
DLDERS_DEVPATH	Linux path for the serial DLDE communication	Text, max. 255 charac-	Not set
DLDERS_ENABLE	Activation of the serial DLDE in-	ters 0, 1	0
DEDEKS_ENABLE	terface	0, 1	0
DLDERS_FIRSTTIMEOUT	Request mode: timeout for ini-	0-65535	3000
	tial reception of data from meter.		
	Push mode: time without regis-		
	tration of data (Wait idle, in ms)		
DLDERS_FIXEDLAYOUT		0, 1	0
DLDERS_	Handshake for the serial DLDE	0, 1, 2, 8, 9	0
FLOWCONTROL	communication:		
	0: none,		
	1: XON/XOFF when sending, 2: RTS/CTS,		
	8: XON/XOFF when receiving,		
	9: XON/XOFF when sending and		
	receiving		
DLDERS_FULLTIMEOUT	Maximum timeout for reading a	0-65535	30000
	meter (in ms)		
DLDERS_IDLETIMEOUT	Idle time for detection of the end	0-65535	100
DIDEDO	of communication (in ms)	0.65505	266
DLDERS_		0-65535	366
LOADPROFILE_ MAXRDAYS			
DLDERS_		0, 1	0
LOADPROFILE		0, 1	o o
SKIPINVALIDENTRY			
DLDERS_MODE	Communication mode for the se-	REQUEST,	REQUEST_ECHO
_	rial DLDE interface	REQUEST_ECHO,	_
		PUSH	
DLDERS_PARITY	DLDE parity:	0-4	2
	0: none,		
	1: odd, 2: even.		
	2: even, 3: mark,		
	4: space		
DLDERS_RAWLOG	Activation of the raw data logging	0, 1	0
ENABLE	to the directory $ext/$		
DLDERS_RS485ENABLE	Activation of the RS-485 interface	0, 1	1
	for the DLDE communication		
DLDERS_SMLENABLE	Activation of processing SML pro-	0, 1	0
DLDERS_STOPBITS	tocol data Stop bits for the serial DLDE in-	1.2	1
DEDEKS_STOPBITS	terface	1, 2	1
DLDERS_TRANSPARENT	Activation of the transparent	NONE, TCP, UDP	NONE
	transmission of the serial DLDE		
	interface to a network port:		
	NONE: transmission deactivated,		
	TCP: transmission of a TCP port,		
DIDEED TO MAKE TO THE PARTY OF	UDP: transmission to a UDP port	0.05505	
DLDERS_TRANSPARENT	Network port for the transparent	0-65535	0
FASTRESCAN_TIME	transmission via TCP or UDP Cycle time for updating the tem-	1-4294967295	60
IASTRESCAN_TIME	porary meter list of received	1-4234301233	00
	wM-Bus meters (in s)		
I2C_DEBUGOUT	Activation of raw data output for	0, 1	0
_	the internal I2C communication in		
	the system log		
MBMSTMETER_	Baud rate for the serial Modbus	300, 600, 1200, 1800,	19200
BAUDRATE	communication (Master RTU)	2400, 4800, 9600, 19200,	
		38400, 57600, 115200,	
1		230400, 460800	

MBMSTMETER_ Data bits for the serial Modebus Communication (Master RTU) MBMSTMETER_ Number of retries for a Modebus Communication (Master RTU) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Table 23 – Continued from previous page				
DATABITS		Description	Range		
MARKETRY	DATABITS	communication (Master RTU)	7, 8	8	
munication (Master RTU): 0 concent	_	bus request to the meter (Master	0-255	3	
MBMSTMETER Activation of the serial Modbus 0, 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	MBMSTMETER_PARITY	Parity of the serial Modbus communication (Master RTU): 0: none, 1: odd, 2: even, 3: mark,	0-4	0	
SERNALENABLE (Master RTU) MBMSTMETER SILENTINTERVAL RTU, in ms) MBMSTMETER TIMEOUT for a connection to a Modbus TCP meter (in ms) MBMSTMETER_ TIMEOUT or a connection to a Modbus TCP meter (in ms) MBUS_ALLOWINSECURE MBUS_ALLOWINSECURE MBUS_BAUDRATE Baud rate for the M-Bus communication check when decrypting MBUS_BAUDRATE Baud rate for the M-Bus communication check when decrypting MBUS_DATABITS Data bits for the M-Bus communication MBUS_DEVPATH Linux path for the M-Bus interface MBUS_DISABLE Decrivation of decrypting the DECRYPTION M-Bus packets (status field) MBUS_FIREDLAYOUT MBUS_F		communication (Master RTU)	,	1	
MBMSTMETER Timeout for a connection to a TCPCONNECTTIMEOUT Timeout for a connection to a TCPCONNECTTIMEOUT Timeout for a connection to a TCPCONNECTTIMEOUT Timeout for the response of the MBUS_ALLOWINSECURE Timeout for the response of the MBUS_BAUDRATE Timeout for the response of the MBUS_BAUDRATE Deactivates the authentication check when decrypting Baud rate for the M-Bus communication Sadoo, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 48000, 9600, 19200, 38400, 48000, 9600, 19200, 38400, 48000, 9600, 19200, 38400, 48000, 9600, 19200, 38400, 48000, 9600, 19200, 38400, 48000, 9600, 19200, 38400, 48000, 9600, 19200, 38400, 48000, 9600, 19200, 38400, 48000, 9600, 19200, 38400, 48000, 9600, 19200, 38400, 48000, 9600, 19200, 38400, 48000, 9600, 19200, 38400, 48000, 9600, 19200, 38400, 48000, 9600, 19200, 38400, 48000, 9600, 19200, 38400, 48000, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 118200, 230400, 48000, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 118200, 230400, 48000, 9600, 19200, 38400, 97600, 118200, 230400, 48000, 9600, 19200, 38400, 97600, 118200, 230400, 48000, 9600, 19200, 38400, 97600, 118200, 230400, 48000, 9600, 19200, 38400, 97600, 118200, 230400, 48000, 9600, 19200, 38400, 97600, 118200, 230400, 48000, 9600, 19200, 38400, 97600, 118200, 230400, 48000, 9600, 19200, 38400, 97600, 118200, 230400, 48000, 9600, 19200, 38400, 97600, 118200, 230400, 48000, 9600, 19200, 38400, 97000, 39400, 48000, 9600, 19200, 38400, 97000, 38400, 97000, 97000, 39400, 48000, 97000, 39400, 48000, 97000, 39400, 48000, 97000, 39400, 48000, 97000, 39400, 48000, 97000, 39400, 48000, 97000, 39400, 48000, 97000, 39400, 48000, 97000, 39400, 48000, 97000, 39400, 48000, 97000, 39400, 48000, 97000, 39400, 48000, 97000, 39400, 970000, 97000, 970000, 970000, 970000, 970000, 970000, 970000, 970	SERIALENABLE	(Master RTU)	0, 1	0	
MBMSTMETER	_	data packet / a response (Master	0-65535	20	
MBUS_ALLOWINSECURE Deactivates the authentication check when decrypting Saud rate for the M-Bus communication Saudou, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 2400, 38400, 57600, 115200, 38400, 584000, 58400, 58400, 58400, 58400, 58400, 584000, 58400, 58400,	TCPCONNECTTIMEOUT	Modbus TCP meter (in ms)	1-4294967295	5000	
Check when decrypting Baud rate for the M-Bus communication 300, 600, 1200, 1800, 2400 2400 38400, 57600, 115200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 38400 57600, 38400, 3	TIMEOUT	meter (Master RTU, in ms)			
nication 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 230400, 460800; but only up to the upper maximum stated in Section 2.8.2, Meter interfaces	_	check when decrypting			
MBUS_DEVPATH	MBUS_BAUDRATE	nication	2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 230400, 460800; but only up to the upper maximum stated in Section 2.8.2,	2400	
MBUS_FIREZE STORAGENUM MBUS_FIREZE STORAGENUM MBUS_FIREZE STORAGENUM MBUS_IGNORELENGTH MBUS_IGNORELENGTH MBUS_IGNORELENGTH MBUS_IGNORELENGTH MBUS_IGNORELENGTH MBUS_LOADPROFILE MANUFACTURER MBUS_LOADPROFILE MBUS_LOADPROFILE MBUS_LOADPROFILE MANUFACTURER MBUS_LOADPROFILE MBUS_LOADPROFILE MBUS_LOADPROFILE MANUFACTURER MBUS_LOADPROFILE MBUS_LOADPROFILE MANUFACTURER MBU	MBUS_DATABITS		7, 8	8	
DECRYPTION M-Bus packets (status field) Activation of the M-Bus interface 0, 1 1 MBUS_FIRST Begins reading the M-Bus meters with a specific FCB-bit value: 0: first FCB-bit set, 1: first FCB-bit not set 0, 1 0 MBUS_FIXEDLAYOUT Handshake for the M-Bus communication: 0: none, 1: XON/XOFF when sending, 2: RTS/CTS, 8: XON/XOFF when receiving, 9: XON/XOFF when receiving, 9: XON/XOFF when receiving of faulty M-Bus meters, emulates correct ACK 0-2 0 MBUS_FORCE Compatibility mode for reading of faulty M-Bus meters, emulates correct ACK 0-4294967295 0 MBUS_FULLTIMEOUT Maximum timeout for reading a meter (in ms) 0-65535 10000 MBUS_IGNORECRCFIELD Compatibility mode for reading faulty M-Bus meters, disregards the CRC field 0, 1 0 MBUS_IGNORELENGTH FIELD Compatibility mode for reading faulty M-Bus meters, disregards the length field 0, 1 0 MBUS_LOADPROFILE MANUFACTURER Manufacturer code for identification of load profile meters, according to M-Bus standard: "EMH"=(0xA8 0x15) → 0-65535 5544	MBUS_DEVPATH	-	· '	Not set	
MBUS_FIRST FCBBIT_NEG Begins reading the M-Bus meters with a specific FCB-bit value: 0: first FCB-bit set, 1: first FCB-bit not set 0, 1 0 MBUS_FIXEDLAYOUT 0, 1 0 MBUS_FLOWCONTROL Handshake for the M-Bus communication: 0: none, 1: XON/XOFF when sending, 2: RTS/CTS, 8: XON/XOFF when sending and receiving, 9: XON/XOFF when sending and receiving of faulty M-Bus meters, emulates correct ACK 0-2 0 MBUS_FREEZE STORAGENUM Storage number for Freeze meter data 0-4294967295 0 MBUS_FULLTIMEOUT Maximum timeout for reading a meter (in ms) 0-65535 10000 MBUS_IDLETIMEOUT Idle time for detection of the end of communication (in ms) 0-65535 100 MBUS_IGNORECRCFIELD Compatibility mode for reading faulty M-Bus meters, disregards the length field 0, 1 0 MBUS_IGNORELENGTH FIELD Compatibility mode for reading faulty M-Bus meters, disregards the length field 0, 1 0 MBUS_LOADPROFILE 	DECRYPTION		0, 1	0	
FCBBIT_NEG with a specific FCB-bit value: 0: first FCB-bit set, 1: first FCB-bit not set MBUS_FIXEDLAYOUT MBUS_FLOWCONTROL Handshake for the M-Bus communication: 0: none, 1: XON/XOFF when sending, 2: RTS/CTS, 8: XON/XOFF when receiving, 9: XON/XOFF when sending and receiving Of faulty M-Bus meters, emulates correct ACK MBUS_FREEZE Storage number for Freeze meter data MBUS_FULLTIMEOUT Maximum timeout for reading a meter (in ms) MBUS_IDLETIMEOUT MBUS_IDLETIMEOUT MBUS_IGNORECRCFIELD Compatibility mode for reading faulty M-Bus meters, disregards the CRC field MBUS_IGNORELENGTH FIELD MBUS_IGNORELENGTH FIELD MBUS_LOADPROFILE MANUFACTURER With a specific FCB-bit value: 0, 1 0, 1 0 0 0 0, 1, 2, 8, 9 0 0, 1, 2, 8, 9 0 0 0, 1, 2, 8, 9 0 0 0 0 0-2 0 0 0 0 0-2 0 0 0 0 0 0-2 0 0 0 0	MBUS_ENABLE			1	
MBUS_FLOWCONTROL Handshake for the M-Bus communication: 0: none, 1: XON/XOFF when sending, 2: RTS/CTS, 8: XON/XOFF when receiving, 9: XON/XOFF when sending and receiving of faulty M-Bus meters, emulates correct ACK 0-2 0 MBUS_FORCE Compatibility mode for reading of faulty M-Bus meters, emulates correct ACK 0-4294967295 0 MBUS_FREEZE STORAGENUM data Storage number for Freeze meter data 0-65535 10000 MBUS_FULLTIMEOUT Maximum timeout for reading a meter (in ms) 0-65535 100 MBUS_IDLETIMEOUT Idle time for detection of the end of communication (in ms) 0, 1 0 MBUS_IGNORECRCFIELD Compatibility mode for reading faulty M-Bus meters, disregards the CRC field 0, 1 0 MBUS_IGNORELENGTH FIELD Compatibility mode for reading faulty M-Bus meters, disregards the length field 0, 1 0 MBUS_LOADPROFILE MANUFACTURER Manufacturer code for identification of load profile meters, according to M-Bus standard: "EMH"=(0xA8 0x15) → 0-65535 5544		with a specific FCB-bit value: 0: first FCB-bit set,	0, 1	0	
munication: 0: none, 1: XON/XOFF when sending, 2: RTS/CTS, 8: XON/XOFF when receiving, 9: XON/XOFF when sending and receiving of Saulty M-Bus meters, emulates correct ACK MBUS_FREEZE Storage number for Freeze meter data STORAGENUM MBUS_FULLTIMEOUT Maximum timeout for reading a meter (in ms) MBUS_IDLETIMEOUT Idle time for detection of the end of communication (in ms) MBUS_IGNORECRCFIELD Compatibility mode for reading faulty M-Bus meters, disregards the CRC field MBUS_LOADPROFILE MANUFACTURER Manufacturer code for identification of load profile meters, according to M-Bus standard: "EMH"=(0xA8 0x15) → MEMUS_IGNORELENGTH FICELD MADUFACTURER Manufacturer code for identification of load profile meters, according to M-Bus standard: "EMH"=(0xA8 0x15) → MEMUS_IGNORELENGTH MANUFACTURER				0	
of faulty M-Bus meters, emulates correct ACK MBUS_FREEZE STORAGENUM MBUS_FULLTIMEOUT Maximum timeout for reading a meter (in ms) MBUS_IDLETIMEOUT Idle time for detection of the end of communication (in ms) MBUS_IGNORECRCFIELD Compatibility mode for reading faulty M-Bus meters, disregards the CRC field MBUS_IGNORELENGTH FIELD MBUS_LOADPROFILE MANUFACTURER MANUFACTURER of faulty M-Bus meters, disregards the compatibility mode for identification of load profile meters, according to M-Bus standard: "EMH"=(0xA8 0x15) → O-4294967295 0 0-4294967295 0 0-65535 1000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		munication: 0: none, 1: XON/XOFF when sending, 2: RTS/CTS, 8: XON/XOFF when receiving, 9: XON/XOFF when sending and receiving			
STORAGENUM data MBUS_FULLTIMEOUT Maximum timeout for reading a meter (in ms) 0-65535 10000 MBUS_IDLETIMEOUT Idle time for detection of the end of communication (in ms) 0-65535 100 MBUS_IGNORECRCFIELD Compatibility mode for reading faulty M-Bus meters, disregards the CRC field 0, 1 0 MBUS_IGNORELENGTH Compatibility mode for reading faulty M-Bus meters, disregards the length field 0, 1 0 MBUS_LOADPROFILE Manufacturer code for identification of load profile meters, according to M-Bus standard: "EMH"=(0xA8 0x15) → 5544		of faulty M-Bus meters, emulates correct ACK	0-2	0	
MBUS_IDLETIMEOUT Idle time for detection of the end of communication (in ms) 0-65535 100 MBUS_IGNORECRCFIELD Compatibility mode for reading faulty M-Bus meters, disregards the CRC field 0, 1 0 MBUS_IGNORELENGTH Compatibility mode for reading faulty M-Bus meters, disregards the length field 0, 1 0 MBUS_LOADPROFILE MANUFACTURER Manufacturer code for identification of load profile meters, according to M-Bus standard: "EMH"=(0xA8 0x15) → 0-65535 5544	STORAGENUM		0-4294967295	0	
of communication (in ms) MBUS_IGNORECRCFIELD Compatibility mode for reading faulty M-Bus meters, disregards the CRC field MBUS_IGNORELENGTH FIELD Compatibility mode for reading faulty M-Bus meters, disregards the length field MBUS_LOADPROFILE MANUFACTURER MANUFACTURER of communication (in ms) 0, 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	_	meter (in ms)	0-65535	10000	
faulty M-Bus meters, disregards the CRC field MBUS_IGNORELENGTH FIELD MBUS_LOADPROFILE MANUFACTURER faulty M-Bus meters, disregards the length field MBUS_LOADPROFILE MANUFACTURER Manufacturer code for identification of load profile meters, according to M-Bus standard: "EMH"=(0xA8 0x15) →	_	of communication (in ms)			
FIELD faulty M-Bus meters, disregards the length field MBUS_LOADPROFILE Manufacturer code for identification of load profile meters, according to M-Bus standard: "EMH"=(0xA8 0x15) →		faulty M-Bus meters, disregards the CRC field			
MANUFACTURER fication of load profile meters, according to M-Bus standard: "EMH"= $(0\times A8\ 0\times 15)$ \rightarrow	_	faulty M-Bus meters, disregards the length field	0, 1	0	
		fication of load profile meters, according to M-Bus stan-	0-65535	Continued on next page	

Table 23 – Continued from previous page			
Parameter	Description	Range	Standard
MBUS_LOADPROFILE MAXCOUNT	Number of load profile entries initially requested by the meter	1-65535	65535
MBUS_LOADPROFILE MODE	Activation of load profile readings for electricity meters via M-Bus	DISABLED, DIZH, DIZG	DISABLED
MBUS_MAXMULTIPAGE	Limits the number of Multipage requests	0-255	3
MBUS_MAXPRIMARY ADDRESS	Upper address for the M-Bus pri- mary search	0-250	250
MBUS_MAXRETRY	Number of retries for an M-Bus or Multipage request	0-255	3
MBUS_MINPRIMARY	Lower address for the M-Bus pri-	0-250	0
ADDRESS MBUS_NOADDRESS	mary search Deactivation of the address verifi-	0, 1	0
VERIFY	cation in primary addressing	0-4	2
MBUS_PARITY	Parity of the M-Bus communication: 0: none, 1: odd, 2: even, 3: mark, 4: space	0-4	2
MBUS_RAWLOGENABLE	Activation of the raw data logging to the directory <i>ext/</i>	0, 1	0
MBUS_REQUESTMODE	Request mode	ALL, EXT, ONLY, FREEZE	ONLY
MBUS_RESETMODE	Reset Modes: 0: NKE after Select, 1: NKE before Select 2: No NKE 3: NKE at 0xFD and NKE at 0xFF before the communication 4: NKE at 0xFD, application reset at 0xFF and NKE at 0xFF before the communication	0-4	0
MBUS_RS485ENABLE	Activation of the RS-485 interface for the M-Bus communication	0, 1	0
MBUS_SCANMODE	Search algorithm for the M-Bus	PRIMARYSCAN, SECONDARYSCAN, SECONDARYSCAN ALLOC, SECONDARYSCAN REVERSE, SECONDARYSCAN ALLOCREVERSE	SECONDARYSCAN
MBUS_SECMASK MANUFACTURER	Predefined manufacturer ID for the secondary search	Precisely 4 characters, each 0-9/A-F	0xFFFF
MBUS_SECMASK MEDIUM	Predefined medium ID for the secondary search	Precisely 2 characters, each 0-9/A-F	0xFF
MBUS_SECMASKSERIAL	Secondary search for the meter serial number	Precisely 8 characters, each 0-9/A-F	0xFFFFFFF
MBUS_SECMASK VERSION	Predefined version number for the secondary search	Precisely 2 characters, each 0-9/A-F	0xFF
MBUS_SELECTMASK	Ignoring of selected ranges, for these placeholders are used (setting via bit mask): +1: serial number +2: manufacturer +4: version field +8: medium	0-15	14
MBUS_SMLENABLE	Activation of processing SML protocol data	0, 1	0
MBUS_SOCPAGESELECT ENABLE	Activates Pageing according to the specification of the company Socomec	0, 1	0
MBUS_SOC MANUFACTURER	Manufacturer code for identification of meters with Socomec pageing, according to M-Bus standard: "SOC"=(0xE3 0x4D) → 0x4DE3=19939	0-65535	19939
MBUS_SPXMETER CONVERT	Activation of manufacturer- specific decoding (manufacturer code SPX)	0, 1	0
L	1 3333 31 71	l	Continued on next page

	Table 23 – Continued from		
Parameter	Description	Range	Standard
MBUS_STOPBITS	Stop bits for the M-Bus communication	1, 2	1
MBUS_TIMEOUT	Timeout till first data are received from the meter (in ms)	0-65535	2000
MBUS_TRANSPARENT	Activation of the transparent transmission of the M-Bus interface to a network port or an M-Bus slave interface: NONE: transmission deactivated, MBUS: Master TCP: transmission to a TCP port, UDP: transmission to a UDP port, TCP_ONDEMAND: Master & Transparent/TCP	NONE, MASTER, TCP, UDP, TCP_ONDEMAND	NONE
MBUS_TRANSPARENT PORT	Network port for the transparent transmission via TCP or UDP	0-65535	0
MBUS_WAKEUPENABLE	Activation of the specific wakeup requests	0, 1	0
MBUSSLV_BAUDRATE	Baud rate for the M-Bus slave communication	300, 600, 1200, 1800, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 230400, 460800	2400
MBUSSLV_DATABITS	Data bits for the M-Bus slave communication	7, 8	8
MBUSSLV_DEBUGOUT	Activation of the raw data output for the M-Bus slave communica- tion in the system log	0, 1	0
MBUSSLV_DEVPATH	Linux path for the M-Bus slave interface	Text, max. 255 characters	Not set
MBUSSLV_ FLOWCONTROL	Handshake for the M-Bus slave communication: 0: none, 1: XON/XOFF when sending, 2: RTS/CTS, 8: XON/XOFF when receiving, 9: XON/XOFF when sending and receiving	0, 1, 2, 8, 9	0
MBUSSLV_ FULLTIMEOUT	Maximum timeout for the request of a meter (in ms)	0-65535	10000
MBUSSLV_ IDLETIMEOUT	Idle time for detection of the end of communication (in ms)	0-65535	100
MBUSSLV_PARITY	Parity for the M-Bus slave communication: 0: none, 1: odd, 2: even, 3: mark, 4: space	0-4	2
MBUSSLV_RS485ENABLE	Activation of the RS-485 interface for the M-Bus slave communication	0, 1	0
MBUSSLV_STOPBITS	Stop bits for the M-Bus slave communication	1, 2	1
MBUSSLVMETER_MODE	Activation of the M-Bus slave interface: DEFAULT: product-specific activated, NONE: deactivated, TCP: activation via TCP port, UDP: activation via UDP port, MBUS: activation via the M-Bus slave interface	DEFAULT, NONE, TCP, UDP, MBUS	DEFAULT
MBUSSLVMETER_PORT	Network port for access to the M-Bus slave interface via TCP or	0-65535	5040
	UDP		
MBUSSLVMETER_ WMBUSALLOW ENCRYPTED	UDP Activation of the transfer of encrypted wM-Bus meters via the M-Bus slave interface	0, 1	0

	Table 23 – Continued from		
Parameter	Description	Range	Standard
MBUSSLVMETER_ WMBUSALLOWOTHER	Activation of the transfer in spite of unknown wM-Bus header data via the M-Bus slave interface	0, 1	0
MBUSSLV2METER_	Activation of the second M-Bus	NONE, TCP, UDP	NONE
MODE	slave interface: NONE: deactivated, TCP: activation via a TCP port,		
	UDP: activation via a UDP port		
MBUSSLV2METER_PORT	Network port for access to the second M-Bus slave interface via TCP or UDP	0-65535	5050
MBUSSLV2METER_ WMBUSALLOW ENCRYPTED	Activation of the transfer of en- crypted wM-Bus meters via the second M-Bus slave interface	0, 1	0
MBUSSLV2METER_ WMBUSALLOW EXTENDEDHEADER	Activation of the transfer of specific wM-Bus header data (e. g. AFL/ELL) via the second M-Bus slave interface	0, 1	0
MBUSSLV2METER_ WMBUSALLOWOTHER	Activation of the transfer in spite of unknown wM-Bus header data via the second M-Bus slave inter- face	0, 1	0
METER_ADJUST TIMESTAMPS	race		0
METER_CYCLEMODE			SECOND
METER_CYCLE TIMESTAMP			Not set
METER_DELAY	Delay for reading of meter data according to the configured reading cycle (in s)	0-4294967295	0
METER_PRESENT VALUESONLY			0
METER_MAXALLVALUE COUNT	Limitation of total meter data (0: no limitation)	0-65535	0
METER_MAXDEVICE COUNT	Limitation of the number of meters (0: no limitation)	0-65535	500
METER_MAXVALUE	Limitation of meter values per	0-65535	25
COUNT METER_OBISGEN	meter (0: no limitation) Automatic generation of OBIS codes for meter values from DIF/VIF codes when creating M-Bus and wM-Bus meters 0: off, 1: on	0, 1	0
METER_RETRYDIVIDER	Reduces the quantity of values read and used for reporting. Only values every METER_RETRYDIVIDER are retained for reporting. All read values are used for visualisation and for other interfaces (Modbus or BACnet).	0-65535	0
METER_STAT_CONFIG	Path to the meter configuration file	Text, max. 255 characters	app/device_handle.cfg
METER_TIME	Cycle time for reading meters (unit according to METER_CYCLEMODE), caution: with small cycle times and a large quantity of meters, significant log files can be created	1-4294967295	900
METER_ VIFSTRINGMODE	Placement of the VIF string in the data flow: 0: VIF string after last VIFE, 1: VIF string immediately after VIF string identification	0, 1	1
METERSYSTEM_ ENABLE	Activation of the system meter function	0, 1	1
METERSYSTEM_SCRIPT TIMEOUT	Timeout after whose expiration the system meter scripts are aborted (in s)	0-65535	0
MODBUS_ADDRESS	Primary Modbus address or Unit identifier	0-255	0

	Table 23 – Continued from	m previous page	
Parameter	Description	Range	Standard
MODBUS_BAUDRATE	Baud rate for the serial Modbus communication (RTU)	300, 600, 1200, 1800, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 230400, 460800	19200
MODBUS_CONNECTION TIMEOUT	Timeout of the Modbus TCP connection (in s)	0-65535	60
MODBUS_DATABITS	Data bits for the serial Modbus	7, 8	8
MODBUS_DEBUGOUT	communication (RTU) Activation of raw data output for the Modbus communication in the system log	0, 1	0
MODBUS_DEVPATH	Linux path for the serial Modbus interface	Text, max. 255 characters	Not set
MODBUS_DISCONNECT TIMEOUT	Timeout after whose expiration inactive Modbus TCP connections are aborted (in s)	0-1000	60
MODBUS_ENABLE	Activation of the Modbus slaves	0, 1	0
MODBUS_ FLOWCONTROL	Handshake for the serial Modbus communication: 0: none, 1: XON/XOFF when sending, 2: RTS/CTS, 8: XON/XOFF when receiving, 9: XON/XOFF when sending and	0, 1, 2, 8, 9	0
	receiving		
MODBUS_IP			Not set
MODBUS_ MAXCONNECTIONS	Maximum number of parallel Modbus TCP connections	0-80	5
MODBUS_MODE		Serial, TCP, UDP	TCP
MODBUS_MODEL	Device information within the device identification	Text, max. 255 characters	Standard
MODBUS_NWPORT	Network port of the Modbus TCP slaves	0-65535	502
MODBUS_PARITY	Parity of the serial Modbus communication: 0: none, 1: odd, 2: even, 3: mark, 4: space	0-4	0
MODBUS_PRODUCT CODE	Device code for the Modbus function "Read Device Identification"	Text	A code defined by solvimus GmbH and dependent on the device is returned.
MODBUS_RS485ENABLE	Activation of the RS-485 interface for the serial Modbus communica- tion (RTU)	0, 1	0
MODBUS_SPAN			1
MODBUS_STOPBITS	Stop bits for the serial Modbus communication (RTU)	1, 2	1
MODBUS_VENDOR	Manufacturer information within the device identification	Text, max. 255 characters	[Branding]
MODBUS_VENDORURL	Website information on manufac- turer within the device identifica- tion	Text, max. 255 characters	[Branding]
MODBUS_VERSION	Version of the firmware indicated by Modbus within the device iden- tification. If not set explicitly, it corresponds to the software ver- sion on the configuration page.	Text, max. 255 characters	-
MODBUS_WRITEACCESS			READONLY
MODBUSMETER_ PROTOCOLVERSION	Protocol version of the Modbus meter data: Bit 0: 2 registers per value (only floating point value), Bit 1: Multislave activated, Bit 2: Word-Swapping of 32-Bit floating point values,	0-16	0
MUC_CONFIG_VER	Bit 3: Dummy mode activated Version of the configuration, corresponding to the firmware version that it had saved. Set exclusively by the application.	0-65535	-
			Continued on next page

	Table 23 – Continued from		<u> </u>
Parameter	Description	Range	Standard
MUC_ FORCESTOREREADOUT	Database mode to "Store meter values" (see Table 12) 0: automatic 1: on	0, 1	0
MUC_LOG	Sets the level of system output via system log	DEFAULT, NONE, ERRORONLY, ALL	DEFAULT
MUC_LOGCYCLE DIVIDER	This parameter enables that not all readouts are written to the database and transferred into the reports. For example, if this parameter equals 4 when fixing <i>Readout cycle</i> to 15 minutes, only every fourth value will be written to the database and the report lists only one value per hour. This allows smaller <i>Readout cycle</i> , e. g. for Modbus or BACnet or for display on the web page. A value of 0 deactivates this function.	0-65535	0
MUC_METER	Enable Flags for representing the	0 - 16	1
DESCRIPTION_ ENABLEFLAGS	description on the website: Bit 0: Description Bit 1: Storage number, tariff, value type Bit 2: DIF/VIF raw data Bit 3: All raw data of the data value entry		
MUC_PASS_ENCMODE	Activation of the encryption of the passwords in the device configuration file: 0: no encryption, 1: encryption without MAC, 2: encryption with MAC	0, 1, 2	0
MUC_REPORT	7.		0
FATALREBOOTTIMEOUT MUC_REPORT			30
SCRIPTABORTTIMEOUT			30
MUC_SCALEVALUES	Scaled values within the CSV and XML log data	0, 1	0
MUC_SETDEVICES	Activation of setting the meter values. The setting of meter values must be supported by the meters. INTERNAL: S0 and digital outputs of the system meter, INTERNALORDIGITALOUT: S0 and digital outputs, ALL: all meter values, NONE: no meter values	INTERNAL, INTERNALORDIGITAL- OUT, ALL, NONE	INTERNAL
MUC_SETDEVICETIME		0.1	0
MUC_SHOWDATAFRAME	Explicit listing of the raw data frame as meter value, for Multipage meters one entry is added per frame	0, 1	0
MUC_SHOWMETER STATUSBYTE	Explicit listing of the status byte of the meter (M-Bus and wM-Bus) as meter value	0, 1	0
MUC_SHOWTIMESTAMP ENTRIES	Explicit representation of the timestamps of a meter	0, 1	0
MUC_SHOWVALUE SCALEDWEB	Activation of the display of the column "Value (scaled)"	0, 1	1
MUC_SHOWVENDOR RAWDATA	Explicit listing of manufacturer- dependent data as meter value	0, 1	0
MUC_SHOWVENDOR RAWDATAWEB	Representation of binary data on the website (manufacturer-dependent or data container)	0, 1	0
MUC_SHOWWMBUS			0

Parameter	Table 23 – Continued from Description	m previous page Range	Standard
MUC_USE_FREEZE	Activation of the Freeze com-	0, 1	0 Standard
	mand for reading meters		
SHOW_KEYS	Show decrypted data on the website	0, 1	1
SNTP_ENABLE	Activation of the reference via SNTP server	0, 1	1
SNTP_REQTIMEOUT	Timeout for a SNTP request (in ms)	1-65535	15000
SNTP_RETRY	Number of retries for a SNTP request	0-255	2
SNTP_TIMEOUT	Timeout for a renewed SNTP time query (explicit, in s)	1-4294967295	86400
SNTPIP	Address of the time server (SNTP)	Text, max. 255 characters	pool.ntp.org
SNULL_ENABLE	Activation of the S0 interface	0, 1	0
SNULL_MODE	Counting mode for S0	RELATIVE, ABSOLUTE	RELATIVE
WAN_APN	Access point for WAN	Text, max. 255 characters	Not set
WAN_AUTH	Authentication procedure for accessing WAN	NONE, PAP,	СНАР
WAN_BAUDRATE	Baud rate for WAN communication	300, 600, 1200, 1800, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 230400, 460800	115200
WAN_DATABITS	Data bits for the WAN communication	7, 8	8
WAN_DENDATH	Activation of raw data output for the WAN communication in the system log 0, none: off (default), 1, basic: display of the AT communication and of the power cycles, 2, extended: as 1 and additional state requests at the modem like e. g. SIM card settings for preferred providers, 3, all: as 2 and additional Raw binary communication data and parsed replies	0, 1, 2, 3	Not set
WAN_DEVPATH	Linux path for the WAN interface	Text, max. 255 characters	Not set
WAN_ENABLE	Activation of the WAN communication (mobile radio)	0, 1	0
WAN_FLOWCONTROL	Handshake for the WAN communication: 0: none, 1: XON/XOFF when sending, 2: RTS/CTS, 8: XON/XOFF when receiving, 9: XON/XOFF when sending and receiving	0, 1, 2, 8, 9	0

Table 23 – Continued from previous page				
Parameter	Description	Range	Standard	
WAN_FREQUENCY BANDS	Comma-separated list of the bands to be activated. If void or if an unavailable setting is given, the default of the modem will be used (the value stored in the modem will be overwritten with the default). An error is logged for invalid entries or not supported bands, and the default of the modem will be used. It will not be verified if the bands match the WAN technology. Conflicting settings can prevent the modem from going online. The parameter is supported exclusively for the modem of the MUC.easy ^{plus} 4G. For other modems, an error is logged if the parameters are set, and the WAN is started without restriction on the bands.	GSM,DCS, U1,U2,U5,U8, L1,L2,L3,L4,L5,L7,L8,L9, L10,L12,L13,L14,L17,L18, L19,L20,L21,L25,L26,L27, L28,L40,L41,L66	Default of the modem (the value stored in the modem will be overwritten with the default)	
WAN_FULLTIMEOUT	Une pariati		0	
WAN_IDLETIMEOUT			0	
WAN_MAXRETRY	Number of retries for establishing the WAN connection (0: no limit)	0-255	0	
WAN_OLDBAUDRATE	Baud rate for the WAN commu- nication, affects only older devices (0: inactive)	0, 300, 600, 1200, 1800, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 230400, 460800	0	
WAN_PARITY	Parity of the WAN communication: 0: none, 1: odd, 2: even, 3: mark, 4: space	0-4	0	
WAN_PASSWORD	Password to access WAN	Text, max. 255 characters	Not set	
WAN_PIN	PIN for the SIM card	Text, max. 255 characters	Not set	
WAN_PROVIDER			Not set	
WAN_PUK	PUK for the SIM card	Text, max. 255 characters	Not set	
WAN_RECONNECT MONITOR	Mode for the monitoring of the ra- dio connection and forced discon- nection as well as renewal of the radio connection	OFF, WAN_ACTIVITY, REPORT_ANY, REPORT_ALL, REPORT_SPECIFIC, PING	OFF	
WAN_RECONNECT PINGHOST	Host/IP-address which is monitored	String	-	
WAN_RECONNECT PINGINTERVAL	Interval in which a ping is sent (in s)		1800	
WAN_RECONNECT PINGTIMEOUT	Timeout for the reception of a response (in ms)		30000	
WAN_RECONNECT REPORTINSTANCE	Number of the report selected for monitoring. Only active if WAN_RECONNECTMONITOR = RE-PORT_SPECIFIC	1 to number of supported reports (integer)	1	
WAN_RECONNECT TIMEOUT	Interval which is monitored (in seconds). If no response on a ping is received within this limit, another attempt to establish the connection will be undertaken.	1800-4294967295	86400	
WAN_RS485ENABLE	Activation of the RS-485 interface for WAN communication	0, 1	0	
	1		0	
WAN_RSSITEST WAN_STOPBITS	Stop bits for the WAN communi-	1, 2	1	

Table 23 – Continued from previous page				
Parameter	Description	Range	Standard	
WAN_TECHNOLOGY	Selected radio technology. The preset mode DEFAULT is interpreted as the intended or reasonable value according to the mo-	DEFAULT, LTE, GSM, UMTS, NBIOT, CATM, LTE_GSM, LTE_UMTS, UMTS_GSM,	DEFAULT	
	dem type. If the modem does not support that mode (e. g. LTE on NB-IoT), an error is logged and	LTE_UMTS_GSM		
	the modem remains in the prior state.			
WAN_USER	Username for accessing WAN	Text, max. 255 characters	Not set	
WATCHDOG_IDLE	Watchdog timeout for the idle state (in s)	1-4294967295	120	
WATCHDOG_PROCESS	Watchdog timeout in the busy state (in s)	1-4294967295	900	
WATCHDOG_READOUT	Watchdog timeout during readout (in s)	1-4294967295	Quadruple of the readout cycle, at least: WATCH-DOG_PROCESS	
WATCHDOG_SCAN	Watchdog timeout during scan- ning (in s)	1-4294967295	43200000	
WEBCOM_PASSWORD PATTERN	Regular expression (regex) to enforce a defined password complexity. Standard: 10 characters; of	Text, without spaces and line feeds	^(?=.*[A-Z]+) (?=.*[0-9]+) (?=.*[a-z]+)	
	which at least 1 uppercase letter, 1 lowercase letter, 1 digit, 1 spe- cial character		(?=.*[^A-Za-z0-9]+) .{10,}	
WEBCOM_PASSWORD PATTERNMSG	Message when trying to set a password of insufficient complexity	Text, max. 255 characters	Password requires at least: 10 characters, 1 uppercase and 1 lowercase letter, 1 digit and 1 character not included in previous groups (special character)!	
WEBCOM_ ADMINLOGIN_ SWITCHREQ		0, 1	1	
WEBCOM_USESWITCH WEBCOM_TIMEOUT	Timeout for a web session after	1-4294967295	Not set 60000	
WEBCOM_TIMEOUT	automatic logout of a user (in ms)	1-4294907295	00000	
WMBUS_ALLOW INSECURE	()		0	
WMBUS_BAUDRATE	Baud rate for the wM-Bus communication	300, 600, 1200, 1800, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 230400, 460800	19200	
WMBUS_CACHESIZE	wM-Bus cache size for temporary storage of received meter data	1-500	500	
WMBUS_CACHE TIMEOUT	Storage time of received wM-Bus packets in the cache list (in s, 0: no limit)	0-4294967295	0	
WMBUS_DATABITS	Data bits for the wM-Bus communication	7, 8	8	
WMBUS_DECRYPTUSE LINKLAYERID			0	
WMBUS_DEVPATH	Linux path of the wM-Bus interface	Text, max. 255 characters	Not set	
WMBUS_FIXEDLAYOUT	Handshake for the wM-Bus com-	0, 1	0	
WMBUS_FLOW CONTROL	munication: 0: none, 1: XON/XOFF when sending,	0, 1, 2, 8, 9	0	
	2: RTS/CTS, 8: XON/XOFF when receiving, 9: XON/XOFF when sending and receiving			
WMBUS_FULLTIMEOUT	Maximum time (in ms) for a "packet" in the transparent mode of the wM-Bus which will be	0-65535	1000	
	transmitted via TCP/UDP in a consolidated form. The Idle Timeout defined by WMBUUS_			
	IDLETIMEOUT is respected.		Continued on next page	

Table 23 – Continued from previous page			
Parameter	Description	Range	Standard
WMBUS_IDLETIMEOUT	Idle time (in ms) after which the "packet" in the transparent mode	0-65535	20
	of the wM-Bus, which will be		
	transmitted via TCP/UDP in a		
	consolidated form, is regarded as		
	completed.		
WMBUS_MODE	Mode of the wM-Bus module	S, T, C, C_T	C_T
WMBUS_NETWORK_	Function of the wM-Bus interface	DISABLED, MASTER,	MASTER
ROLE	D is full MD	SLAVE	
WMBUS_PARITY	Parity of the wM-Bus communication:	0-4	0
	0: none,		
	1: odd,		
	2: even,		
	3: mark,		
	4: space		
WMBUS_		0, 1	0
RAWDATAINCLUDERSSI WMBUS_RAWLOG	Activation of the raw data logging	0, 1	0
ENABLE	to the directory ext/	0, 1	0
WMBUS_RS485ENABLE	Activation of the RS-485 interface	0, 1	0
_	for the wM-Bus communication	,	
WMBUS_SMLENABLE	Activation of processing SML pro-	0, 1	0
	tocol data		
WMBUS_STOPBITS	Stop bits for the wM-Bus commu-	1, 2	1
WANDLIC TOWNERS DENT	nication	NONE TOD UPD	NONE
WMBUS_TRANSPARENT	Activation of the transparent transmission of the wM-Bus inter-	NONE, TCP, UDP	NONE
	face to a network port:		
	NONE: transmission deactivated,		
	TCP: transmission of a TCP port,		
	UDP: transmission to a UDP port		
WMBUS_TRANSPARENT	Network port for the transparent	0-65535	0
PORT	transmission via TCP or UDP	0.1	
WMBUS_TRANSPARENT RSSI	Activation of the integration of the RSSI value in transparent	0, 1	0
1331	mode		
WMBUS_TRANSPARENT	Activation of the integration of a	0, 1	0
STARTSTOP	start byte and stop byte in trans-		
	parent mode		
WMBUS_USE	Compatibility mode for reading of	0, 1	0
LINKLAYERID	faulty wM-Bus meters, uses link		
	layer address instead of extended link layer address		
WMBUS2_BAUDRATE	Baud rate for the wM-Bus com-	300, 600, 1200, 1800,	19200
	munication (channel 2)	2400, 4800, 9600, 19200,	
	, ,	38400, 57600, 115200,	
		230400, 460800	
WMBUS2_DATABITS	Data bits for the wM-Bus com-	7, 8	8
WMBUS2_DEVPATH	munication (channel 2) Linux path of the wM-Bus inter-	Text, max. 255 charac-	Not set
VVIVIDU32_DEVPATH	face (channel 2)	ters ters	Not set
WMBUS2_FLOW	Handshake for the wM-Bus com-	0, 1, 2, 8, 9	0
CONTROL	munication (channel 2):	-, =, =, =, =	-
	0: none,		
	1: XON/XOFF when sending,		
	2: RTS/CTS,		
	8: XON/XOFF when receiving, 9: XON/XOFF when sending and		
	receiving		
WMBUS2_MODE	Mode of the wM-Bus module	S, T, C, C_T	C_T
<u> </u>	(channel 2)		_
WMBUS2_PARITY	Parity of the wM-Bus communi-	0-4	0
	cation (channel 2):		
	0: none,		
	1: odd, 2: even,		
	3: mark,		
	4: space		
WMBUS2_RS485ENABLE	Activation of the RS-485 interface	0, 1	0
	for the wM-Bus communication		
	(channel 2)		
			Continued on next page

	Table 23 – Continued from previous page			
Parameter	Description	Range	Standard	
WMBUS2_STOPBITS	Stop bits for the wM-Bus communication (channel 2)	1, 2	1	
WMBUS2_ TRANSPARENT	Activation of the transparent transmission of the wM-Bus in-	NONE, TCP, UDP	NONE	
	terface (channel 2) to a network port:			
	NONE: transmission deactivated,			
	TCP: transmission of a TCP port, UDP: transmission to a UDP port			
WMBUS2_ TRANSPARENTPORT	Network port for the transparent transfer of the wM-Bus interface	0-65535	0	
	(channel 2) via TCP or UDP			
WMBUS2_ TRANSPARENTRSSI	Activation of the integration of the RSSI value in transparent	0, 1	0	
TRANSFARENTISSI	mode of the wM-Bus interface (channel 2)			
WMBUS2_	Activation of the integration of a	0, 1	0	
TRANSPARENT	start byte and stop byte in trans-			
STARTSTOP	parent mode of the wM-Bus interface (channel 2)			
MODBUS_TLSENABLE MODBUS_CA_FILE			0	
MODBUS_CERT_FILE				
MODBUS_KEY_FILE				
MODBUS_INSECURE			0	
MBUS_TRANSPARENT_ TLSENABLE			0	
MBUS_TRANSPARENT_ CA_FILE				
MBUS_TRANSPARENT_				
CERT_FILE MBUS_TRANSPARENT_				
KEY_FILE MBUS_TRANSPARENT_			0	
INSECURE WMBUS			0	
TRANSPARENT_			0	
TLSENABLE				
WMBUS_ TRANSPARENT_CA_FILE				
WMBUS_ TRANSPARENT_CERT_				
FILE WMBUS_				
TRANSPARENT_KEY_				
FILE WMBUS_			0	
TRANSPARENT_ INSECURE				
WMBUS2_			0	
TRANSPARENT_ TLSENABLE				
WMBUS2_ TRANSPARENT_CA_FILE				
WMBUS2_				
TRANSPARENT_CERT_ FILE				
WMBUS2_ TRANSPARENT_KEY_				
FILE				
WMBUS2_ TRANSPARENT_ INSECURE			0	
DLDERS_			0	
TRANSPARENT_ TLSENABLE				
DLDERS_ TRANSPARENT_CA_FILE				
DLDERS_ TRANSPARENT_CERT_				
FILE				
			Continued on next page	

D	Table 23 – Continued from pr		C. I. I
Parameter DLDERS	Description	Range	Standard
TRANSPARENT_KEY_			
FILE			
DLDERS_			0
TRANSPARENT_ INSECURE			
MBUSSLVMETER_			0
TLSENABLE			o a
MBUSSLVMETER_CA_			
FILE			
MBUSSLVMETER_CERT_			
FILE NATIONAL METERS (SEL)			
MBUSSLVMETER_KEY_ FILE			
MBUSSLVMETER_			0
INSECURE			
MBUSSLV2METER_			0
TLSENABLE			
MBUSSLV2METER_CA_			
FILE			
MBUSSLV2METER_ CERT_FILE			
MBUSSLV2METER_KEY_			
FILE			
MBUSSLV2METER_			0
INSECURE			
MODE	Group [REPORT_x] Mode of the report instance or de-	 *	DICABLED
MODE	activation		DISABLED
FORMAT	Format employed of the report in-		Not set
	stance		1100 000
HOST	Remote station of the report in-		Not set
	stance		
PORT	Network port of the remote sta-		
PATH	tion of the report instance Path for the remote station of the		Not set
FAIII	report instance		Not set
USER	Username for the remote station		Not set
	of the report instance		
PASSWORD	Password for the remote station		Not set
T0.4.D.D.D.E.G.	of the report instance		
TOADDRESS	Receiver address of the report instance, particularly SMTP		Not set
FROMADDRESS	Sender address of the report in-		Not set
TROWN BENESS	stance, particularly SMTP		TWO E SEE
PARAM1	User-specific parameter (1) of the		Not set
	report instance, particularly user		
DARAMA	format or user mode		
PARAM2	User-specific parameter (2) of the report instance, particularly user		Not set
	format or user mode		
PARAM3	User-specific parameter (3) of the		Not set
	report instance, particularly user		
	format or user mode		
BASENAME	Basic file name for files to be		
CONTENTTYPE	transmitted (XML or CSV)		
CONTENTITYPE			
EXTENSION			
INSECURE			0
CA_FILE	Path to the CA certificate for the		
	report instance		
CERT_FILE	Path to the device certificate for		
KEY_FILE	the report instance Path to the device key for the re-		
NET_1 ILL	port instance		
CYCLEMODE	Fire measures		MINUTE
CYCLE	Cycle time for meter reading (unit		15
	according to CYCLEMODE)		
CYCLEDELAY			0
CYCLETIMESTAMP			Not set
RANDOMDELAY			Continued on next page

Parameter	Description	Range	Standard
READOUT_FILTER	Selection if all values, or only the	ALL, NEWEST, OLDEST	ALL
_	newest, or only the oldest value		
	from a particular time span should		
	to be transmitted in a cyclic re-		
	port		
RETRY_INTERVAL	Interval for the retry of failed re-	-1, 0, arbitrary positive in-	0
	ports:	teger	
	-1: no repetition, failed reports		
	are not retransmitted,		
	0: automatic (for cyclic reports		
	retry after 1/10 of the Report Cy-		
	cle Time with minimum 10 min-		
	utes, for reports with "On Read-		
	out" retry after 10 minutes),		
	>0: time in seconds after which		
	a failed report is retransmitted		
MIN_SEND_INTERVAL	Minimum interval for sending the	0, arbitrary positive inte-	0
	report. Assures that at least this	ger	
	delay (in seconds) is respected af-		
	ter the successful transmission of		
	a report or the failure to send		
	a report before transmitting the		
	subsequent report. The parame-		
	ter is not effective if reports are		
	prompted by Readout or manually		
	via the website.		
MAX_BACKLOG	Maximum time into the past for	arbitrary positive integer	0
	which reports are sent (in sec-		
	onds). See complement under-		
	neath this table.		
VERIFY_STATUS	If this parameter is enabled, the	0, 1	0
	report will be marked as failed and		
	repeated in the report modes TCP		
	and TLS, provided HTTP status		
	codes 400 or higher are received.		
*v denotes the report instance	- 1 10	1	1

^{*}x denotes the report instance 1-10

Table 23: chip.ini parameters

Complement to MAX_BACKLOG:

- For cyclic reports, only reports are transmitted whose data range is not entirely older than this
 period. If the beginning of the data range is older and the end newer than this time for a report,
 then the report will be transmitted with its entire data range.
- For a report triggered "On Readout", the begin of the data range is limited to the Backlog time.
- The analysis occurs upon system start, reconfiguration or the generation of a report by due date, retry after failure or readout. If reports fail continually, no retry of reports older than the indicated time will occur.

9.4 Meter configuration file Device_Handle.cfg

The file app/Device_Handle. cfg contains the meter configuration. If this file does not exist, it can be created via the web-based front end using the **Meter** tab. All wM-Bus meters collected during operation are integrated permanently into the list after a scan process or by manually saving the configuration. Only those parameters need to be stored in that file which deviate from the defined default values (version entry excluded).

- The file has to be saved as UTF8 encoded XML file.
- A If the file <code>Device_Handle.cfg</code> is changed manually, the parameter <code><layoutversion></code> stated therein has to be incremented.
- The device needs to be rebooted after changing the file <code>Device_Handle.cfg</code> manually for the change to take effect. The reboot can be triggered via the web-based front end using the button <code>Reboot</code> system in the <code>Service</code> tab or via the command line.
- Manual changes are permanently stored on the flash not instantly, but after a few minutes. As a result, changes are possibly lost if the device is rebooted by switching the power supply off and on.

✓ The file Device_ Handle. cfg can be transferred to other devices via FTPS. The attached meters need to be taken into account.

The file is an XML file and has the following structure:

Parent	Element	Description	Standard	Example
	root	Root element	-	-
root	version	Version number of the XML specifica- tion Not set		0×06
root	layoutversion	Layout number of the database	Not set	0×06
root	meter	Parent element for each meter	-	-
meter	interface	Interface of the meter: M-Bus, wM-Bus, DLDERS, S0, Modbus	Not set	M-Bus
meter	serial	Meter number (serial number), BCD notation, leading "0x"	0×FFFFFFF	0×30101198
meter	manufacturer	Manufacturer code of the meter (wild-card 0xFFFF)	0xFFFF	0x3B52 (NZR)
meter	version	Version number of the meter	0×FF	0×01
meter	medium	Medium of the meter, see second col- umn in Table 25 (wildcard 0xFF, if not set)	Not set	Electricity
meter	primaryaddress	Primary address of the meter (M-Bus, S0 or Modbus)	0	0×03
meter	addressmode	Addressing mode 0: secondary, 1: primary	0	0
meter	readoutcycle	Specific readout cycle (in s)	0	900
meter	maxvaluecount	Limitation of the number of meter values	0	12
meter	encryptionkey	Key for encrypted communication, e.g.: AES for wM-Bus	Not set, 0	0x82 0xB0 0x55 0x11 0x91 0xF5 0x1D 0x66 0xEF 0xCD 0xAB 0x89 0x67 0x45 0x23 0x01
meter	active	Activates the meter for logging or for reporting.	1	1
meter	rssi	RSSI value of the last reception 0 123 (wM-Bus)		123
meter	register	Register assignment (e. g. Modbus 0 25 slave)		250
meter	user	User-specific text (see User label col- umn in the Meter tab)		Floor-1-Right
meter	dbid	Unique database key of the meter, if the meter is activated for reporting	Not set	1
meter	value	Parent element for each meter value of the meter	-	-
value	description	Description of the meter value, see second column in Table 26	None	Energy
value	unit	Unit of the meter value, see second column in Table 27	None	Wh
value	encodetype	Coding of the meter value	NODATA	INT32
value	scale	Scaling factor of the meter value (scientific notation)	1e0	1e-3
value	userscale	User-specific scaling factor of the meter value (scientific notation)	1e0	1e-1
value	valuetype	Type of meter values: INSTANTANEOUS, MAXIMUM, MINIMUM, ERRORSTATE	instantaneous	instantaneous
value	storagenum	Storage number of the meter value	0	2
value	tariff	Tariff information of the meter value	-	3
value	confdata	Generic data, OBIS code of the meter value (X-X:X.X.X*X; X=0-255; see OBIS-ID column in the <i>Meter</i> tab)	Not set	0x01 0x00 0x01 0x08 0x00 0xFF
value	rawdata	Raw data of the meter value for M-Bus and wM-Bus	Not set	07 FB 0D 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
value	dif	Data information fields of the meter value for M-Bus and wM-Bus	Not set	07
value	vif	Value information fields of the meter Not set FB 0D value for M-Bus and wM-Bus		FB 0D

Parent	Element	Description	Standard	Example
value	register	Register assignment (e. g. Modbus	0	250
		slave)		
value	user	User-specific text (see User label col-	Not set	Room 2
		umn in the <i>Meter</i> tab)		
value	bacnetreg	Object number for BACnet	Not set	8

Table 24: Structure of the Device_Handle.cfg

9.5 OpenVPN Client

An OpenVPN client is integrated on the devices from solvimus GmbH for enabling an encrypted remote access. This offers a comfortable way to configure and operate the devices remotely. The configuration of the devices themselves is very simple and intuitive.

The use of a VPN is restricted or even prohibited by law in some countries. Every user is obliged to inform himself about the laws applicable in his country.

9.5.1 Configuration of the device

Using the OpenVPN client is simple. Only the configuration file config.ovpn for the client has to be stored on the device in the directory app/vpn. This directory can be created when connecting via FTP. The configuration file can be obtained from the administrator of your VPN. The device needs to be restarted by pressing the button **Reboot system** in the **Service** tab or via the command line. The OpenVPN client is activated by using the checkbox **VPN** in the **General** tab (see Section 4.3).

• Please be aware of the exact file name: config. ovpn.

When saving the configuration via the web-based front end, the OpenVPN client is started and the VPN connection is established.

- OpenVPN usually uses the UDP port 1194. A firewall needs to allow this port.
- Please ask your administrator for providing a client configuration file.

9.6 Preconfiguration of the meter list

Manual editing of a meter list for large installations with many meters is demanding and time-consuming.

This can be automated with two approaches.

9.6.1 File meter-conf-import.csv

The first approach uses the $app/meter-conf-import.\ csv$. It is used to add meta information such as the **Encryption key** or the **User label** when scanning/listing a meter.

✓ If the meter is already listed or configured in the *Meter* tab, the data from the file will not be transferred.

The meter has to be removed from the list first.

The file can be manually uploaded to the device via FTPS (see also Section 3.5). However, it is also possible to import it via the **Service** tab (see Section 4.12.2). The file has to be provided as packed *. tar. gz file.

→ For creating a *. tar. gz archive, the free, open source software 7zip can be used. First, the file meter-conf-import. csv needs to be packed without subdirectory into a *. tar ball and afterwards into a *. gz archive.

The following columns can be used in the CSV file:

- Interface: the interface via which the meter is read out (M-Bus, wM-Bus).
- Serial: 8-digit meter serial number
- Encryption key: Encryption key of the meter in hexadecimal byte notation (optional)
- User label: User-specific label of the meter (optional)

- Cycle: Readout interval of the meter (in seconds, optional)
- Max readout values: Limit to the quantity of meter values if the meter provides additional meter values (optional). If not set, the parameter "Maximum value count" from the tab *Configuration* is used.

Here is an example:

```
Interface; Serial; Encryptionkey; user label; cycle; Max readout values
WMBUS;12345670;00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F;Apartment 01;;
WMBUS;12345671;01 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F;Apartment 02;;
WMBUS;12345672;02 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F;Apartment 03;;
WMBUS;12345673;03 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F;Apartment 04;;
WMBUS;12345674;04 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F;Apartment 05;;
WMBUS;12345675;05 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F;Apartment 06;;
WMBUS;12345676;06 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F;Apartment 07;;
WMBUS;12345677;07 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F;Apartment 08;;
WMBUS;12345678;08 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F;Apartment 08;;
WMBUS;12345679;09 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F;Apartment 09;;
WMBUS;12345679;09 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F;Apartment 10;;
```

9.6.2 File Device_Config.cfg

The second approach uses the file $app/Device_Config.\ cfg$.

9.7 Scripting

Extending the functional scope of the standard device by customer-specific functionalities is the main purpose for scripting. Its basis are source codes which are executed or interpreted on the target system, i.e. the device.

Standard environments such as *XSLTPROC* or *BASH* are available as interpreters on the devices from solvimus GmbH, wherein the transformation of the meter data to the destination format is performed by the transformation language XSL. Scripts can run in these environments and enable various functions.

9.7.1 XSLT parser

XSLTPROC is an interpreter for applying XSLT stylesheets to XML documents.

→ More information can be found at: http://xmlsoft.org/XSLT/xsltproc.html

Extensible Stylesheet Language Transformation (XSLT) is a description language for transforming an XML document into another document. This can be an XML document, a text document (e. g. CSV file or JSON file) or even a binary file.

Source and target files are considered as logical trees in XSLT. The transformation rule describes which nodes of the tree are processed and how the new content is derived from them. Conditional statements and loops can also be used.

The main intention for offering XSLT on the devices from solvimus GmbH is the generation of user-specific data formats. The device internally uses a proprietary XML format to provide the meter data. In order to generate the format that the operator uses or prefers, an XSLT conversion rule is used. In this way, the standard formats are generated (see Section 4.8) and additional user-specific formats can be provided.

✓ Only one single user-specific format is available for the standard operating modes (e. g. TCP or FTP)
of the report instances. If several different user-specific formats are required, other instances must be
to set to *User* mode.

Here are some possible applications:

- CSV file per meter
- JSON data stream for IoT communication
- Time displayed as readable ASCII string instead of UNIX timestamp
- Fixed point notation in CSV file

- Changed column arrangement in CSV file
- Combine several meter values of identical type in one line if read out at the same time

The transformation files can be used either within the scripts for the transformation of the format or via the configuration website in the Meter tab (button Export, format: USER) for an export. These can be stored in the following paths. The *. xsl files are stored in app/report. The file name is specific to the instance and composed of report and the number of the instance (n = 1-10). Thus, an individual user-specific format can be realized for each report instance: report_1.xsl, report_2.xsl, ... For a Report format User selected via the front end, the respective file app/report/report_n. xsl will be used for each instance (n = 1-10). If the file specific to the instance is not available, the path instance app/report/report. xsl will be used which is also employed for the export of the meter value data. The path check occurs when initializing the application.

9.7.2 Report script

In addition to the operator, the application can also issue commands via the command line (see Section 9.1.2). This allows implementing user-specific processes on the devices from solvimus GmbH.

If the mode of a report instance is set to *User*, this function comes into play. Instead of the hard-coded processes like TCP or FTP, the provided *BASH* script is now called. The command sequence contained therein is processed and then the script is terminated. In this way, third-party tools available for Linux can also be used for transferring data or for implementing orthogonal functionality. Here are some possible applications:

- MQTT for IoT communication
- Connectivity to an InfluxDB
- Request to server before sending data (conditional data transfer)
- Reporting to different file servers, depending on the User label set
- Checking thresholds and alarming

The script files are stored as *. sh in app/report. The file name is specific to the instance and composed of $report_$ and the number of the instance (n = 1-10). Thus, an individual user-specific script can be realized for each report instance: $report_1.sh$, $report_2.sh$, ... For a $Report\ mode\ User$ selected via the front end, the respective file $app/report/report_n.sh$ will be used for each instance (n = 1-10). If the file specific to the instance is not available, the path instance app/report/report.sh will be used. The path check occurs when initializing the application.

The following example sends user-specific data via MQTT. Therefore, *XSLTPROC* is called before the MQTT call is made via *mosquitto_pub* (long lines are wrapped):

```
#!/bin/bash
exec 1> >(logger -t report) 2>&1
set -e
set -o pipefail
shopt -s nullglob
rm -rf /tmp/reportfiles || true
mkdir /tmp/reportfiles
mcsvtoxml -m -c | xsltproc --stringparam serial "$SOLAPP_SERIAL"
  --stringparam timestamp "$(date +%s)" /mnt/app/report/report.xsl -
for file in /tmp/reportfiles/*/*; do
  subpath=$(echo ${file#/tmp/reportfiles/} | cut -d "." -f 1)
  mosquitto_pub -u "$SOLAPP_REPORT_USER" -P "$SOLAPP_REPORT_PASSWORD"
    -h "$SOLAPP_REPORT_HOST" -p "$SOLAPP_REPORT_PORT"
    --cafile "/var/conf/app/cacert.pem" --cert "/var/conf/app/clicert.pem"
    --key "/var/conf/app/clikey.pem" -t "$SOLAPP_REPORT_PATH/$subpath"
    -f "$file" --id "$HOSTNAME" --insecure
done
```

9.7.3 System meter script

Like the report using report scripts (see Section 9.7.2), the system meter (see Section 4.4.1) can also be extended user-specifically with system meter scripts.

Here, a *BASH* script is called at the readout time. It could return a meter value after completion. The return value needs to contain the following values in this order, separated by *newline* characters:

- Description of the meter value, *Description* column
- Unit of the meter value, *Unit* column
- Value of the meter value Value column

Here are some possible applications:

- Measure ping times for network quality monitoring
- Display outdoor temperature via Web API access

The script files are stored as *. sh file in app/metersystem. The respective file name is composed of value and a consecutive number from 1 upwards. Thus, user-specific values can be realized: value1.sh, value2.sh,

The following example adds the ping time to example.com to the system meter:

```
#!/bin/bash
echo -ne "Ping\nms\n"
ping=$(ping -n -c 3 example.com 2> /dev/null)
if [ $? -eq 0 ]; then
   echo $ping | awk -F '/' 'END {print $4}'
else
   echo -1
fi
```

9.8 Media types, measurement types and units

In the EN 13757-3 standard, media types, measurement types (measurement value descriptions) and units and are predefined. The devices from solvimus GmbH are using it for allowing a uniform data display.

The following table contains the predefined values for the medium:

Index	Description
0	Other
1	Oil
2	Electricity
3	Gas
4	Heat (outlet)
5	Steam
6	Warm water
7	Water
8	Heat cost allocator
9	Compressed air
10	Cooling (outlet)
11	Cooling (inlet)
12	Heat (inlet)
13	Combined heat / cooling
14	Bus / System component
15	Unknown medium
16-19	Reserved
20	Calorific value
21	Hot water
22	Cold water
23	Dual register (hot/cold) water
24	Pressure
25	A/D Converter
26	Smoke detector

Table 25 - Continued from previous page

Index	Description	
	•	
27	Room sensor	
28	Gas detector	
29-31	Reserved	
32	Breaker (electricity)	
33	Valve (gas or water)	
34-36	Reserved	
37	Customer unit	
38-39	Reserved	
40	Waste water	
41	Waste	
42	Carbon dioxide	
43-48	Reserved	
49	Communication controller	
50	Unidirectional repeater	
51	Bidirectional repeater	
52-53	Reserved	
54	Radio converter (system side)	
55	Radio converter (meter side)	
56-255	Reserved	

Table 25: Media types

The following table contains the predefined measurement types (descriptions for the measured value). Depending on the meter's interface, user-specific text-based measurement types (indication by index 31) can also be configured.

Index	Description		
0	None		
1	Error flags (Device type specific)		
2	Digital output		
3	Special supplier information		
4	Credit		
5	Debit		
6	Volts		
7	Ampere		
8	Reserved		
9	Energy		
10	Volume		
11	Mass		
12	Operating time		
13	On time		
14	Power		
15	Volume flow		
16	Volume flow ext		
17	Mass flow		
18	Return temperature		
19	Flow temperature		
20	Temperature difference		
21	External temperature		
22	Pressure		
23	Timestamp		
24	Time		
25	Units for H. C. A.		
26	Averaging duration		
27	Actuality duration		
28	Identification		
29	Fabrication		
30	Address		
31	Meter specific description (text based)		
32	Digital input		
33	Software version		
34	Access number		
35	Device type		
36	Manufacturer		
37	Parameter set identification		
38	Model / Version		
39	Hardware version		
40	Metrology (firmware) version		
41	Customer location		
42	Customer		
	Continued on next page		

Table 26 - Continued from previous page

43 Access code user 44 Access code operator 45 Access code operator 46 Access code system operator 47 Password 48 Error mask 49 Baud rate 50 Response delay time 51 Retry 52 Remote control (device specific) 53 First storagenum. for cyclic storage 54 Last storagenum. for cyclic storage 55 Size of storage block 56 Storage interval 57 Vendor specific data 58 Time point 59 Duration since last readout 60 Start of tariff 61 Duration of tariff 62 Period of tariff 63 No VIF 64 wM-Bus data container 65 Data transmit interval 66 Reset counter 67 Cumulation counter 68 Control signal 69 Day of week 70 Week number 71 Time point of day change 72 State of parameter activation 73 Duration since last cumulation 74 Operating time battery 75 Battery change 76 RSSI 77 Day light saving 78 Listening window management 79 Remaining battery life time 80 Stop counter 81 Vendor specific data container 82 Reactive energy 83 Reactive power 84 Relative humidity 85 Phase voltage to current 87 Frequency 88 Cold/Warm Temperature limit 89 Cumulative count max. power 90 Remaining readout requests 91 Meter status byte 92 Apparent power 94 Security key 95 Data frame 96-255 Reserved	Index	Description
44 Access code operator 45 Access code system operator 46 Access code developer 47 Password 48 Error mask 49 Baud rate 50 Response delay time 51 Retry 52 Remote control (device specific) 53 First storagenum. for cyclic storage 54 Last storagenum. for cyclic storage 55 Size of storage block 56 Storage interval 57 Vendor specific data 58 Time point 59 Duration since last readout 60 Start of tariff 61 Duration of tariff 62 Period of tariff 63 No VIF 64 wM-Bus data container 65 Data transmit interval 66 Reset counter 67 Cumulation counter 68 Control signal 69 Day of week 70 Week number 71 Time point of day change 72 State of parameter activation 73 Duration since last cumulation 74 Operating time battery 75 Battery change 76 RSSI 77 Day light saving 78 Listening window management 79 Remaining battery life time 80 Stop counter 81 Vendor specific data container 82 Reactive energy 83 Reactive power 84 Relative humidity 85 Phase voltage to voltage 86 Phase voltage to current 87 Frequency 88 Cold/Warm Temperature limit 89 Cumulative count max. power 90 Remaining readout requests 91 Meter status byte 92 Apparent power 94 Security key 95 Data frame		-
45 Access code system operator 46 Access code developer 47 Password 48 Error mask 49 Baud rate 50 Response delay time 51 Retry 52 Remote control (device specific) 53 First storagenum. for cyclic storage 54 Last storagenum. for cyclic storage 55 Size of storage block 56 Storage interval 57 Vendor specific data 58 Time point 59 Duration since last readout 60 Start of tariff 61 Duration of tariff 62 Period of tariff 63 No VIF 64 wM-Bus data container 65 Data transmit interval 66 Reset counter 67 Cumulation counter 68 Control signal 69 Day of week 70 Week number 71 Time point of day change 72 State of parameter activation 73 Duration since last cumulation 74 Operating time battery 75 Battery change 76 RSSI 77 Day light saving 78 Listening window management 79 Remaining battery life time 80 Stop counter 81 Vendor specific data container 82 Reactive energy 83 Reactive power 84 Relative humidity 85 Phase voltage to voltage 86 Phase voltage to current 87 Frequency 88 Cold/Warm Temperature limit 89 Cumulative count max. power 90 Remaining readout requests 91 Meter status byte 92 Apparent energy 93 Apparent power 94 Security key 95 Data frame		
46 Access code developer 47 Password 48 Error mask 49 Baud rate 50 Response delay time 51 Retry 52 Remote control (device specific) 53 First storagenum. for cyclic storage 54 Last storagenum. for cyclic storage 55 Size of storage block 56 Storage interval 57 Vendor specific data 58 Time point 59 Duration since last readout 60 Start of tariff 61 Duration of tariff 62 Period of tariff 63 No VIF 64 wM-Bus data container 65 Data transmit interval 66 Reset counter 67 Cumulation counter 68 Control signal 69 Day of week 70 Week number 71 Time point of day change 72 State of parameter activation 73 Duration since last cumulation 74 Operating time battery 75 Battery change 76 RSSI 77 Day light saving 78 Listening window management 79 Remaining battery life time 80 Stop counter 81 Vendor specific data container 82 Reactive energy 83 Reactive power 84 Relative humidity 85 Phase voltage to voltage 86 Phase voltage to current 87 Frequency 88 Cold/Warm Temperature limit 89 Cumulative count max. power 90 Remaining readout requests 91 Meter status byte 92 Apparent energy 93 Apparent energy 94 Security key 95 Data frame		
47 Password 48 Error mask 49 Baud rate 50 Response delay time 51 Retry 52 Remote control (device specific) 53 First storagenum. for cyclic storage 54 Last storagenum. for cyclic storage 55 Size of storage block 56 Storage interval 57 Vendor specific data 58 Time point 59 Duration since last readout 60 Start of tariff 61 Duration of tariff 62 Period of tariff 63 No VIF 64 wM-Bus data container 65 Data transmit interval 66 Reset counter 67 Cumulation counter 68 Control signal 69 Day of week 70 Week number 71 Time point of day change 72 State of parameter activation 73 Duration since last cumulation 74 Operating time battery 75 Battery change 76 RSSI 77 Day light saving 78 Listening window management 79 Remaining battery life time 80 Stop counter 81 Vendor specific data container 82 Reactive energy 83 Reactive power 84 Relative humidity 85 Phase voltage to voltage 86 Phase voltage to current 87 Frequency 88 Cold/Warm Temperature limit 89 Cumulative count max. power 90 Remaining readout requests 91 Meter status byte 92 Apparent energy 93 Apparent power 94 Security key 95 Data frame		
48 Error mask 49 Baud rate 50 Response delay time 51 Retry 52 Remote control (device specific) 53 First storagenum. for cyclic storage 54 Last storagenum. for cyclic storage 55 Size of storage block 56 Storage interval 57 Vendor specific data 58 Time point 59 Duration since last readout 60 Start of tariff 61 Duration of tariff 62 Period of tariff 63 No VIF 64 wM-Bus data container 65 Data transmit interval 66 Reset counter 67 Cumulation counter 68 Control signal 69 Day of week 70 Week number 71 Time point of day change 72 State of parameter activation 73 Duration since last cumulation 74 Operating time battery 75 Battery change 76 RSSI 77 Day light saving 78 Listening window management 79 Remaining battery life time 80 Stop counter 81 Vendor specific data container 82 Reactive energy 83 Reactive power 84 Relative humidity 85 Phase voltage to current 87 Frequency 88 Cold/Warm Temperature limit 89 Cumulative count max. power 90 Remaining readout requests 91 Meter status byte 92 Apparent energy 93 Apparent power 94 Security key 95 Data frame		-
8 Baud rate 80 Response delay time 81 Retry 82 Remote control (device specific) 83 First storagenum. for cyclic storage 84 Last storagenum. for cyclic storage 85 Size of storage block 86 Storage interval 87 Vendor specific data 88 Time point 89 Duration since last readout 80 Start of tariff 81 Duration of tariff 82 Period of tariff 83 No VIF 84 wM-Bus data container 85 Data transmit interval 86 Reset counter 87 Cumulation counter 88 Control signal 89 Day of week 80 Week number 81 Time point of day change 82 State of parameter activation 83 Duration since last cumulation 84 Operating time battery 85 Battery change 86 RSSI 87 Day light saving 88 Listening window management 89 Remaining battery life time 80 Stop counter 81 Vendor specific data container 82 Reactive energy 83 Reactive power 84 Relative humidity 85 Phase voltage to voltage 86 Phase voltage to current 87 Frequency 88 Cold/Warm Temperature limit 89 Cumulative count max. power 90 Remaining readout requests 91 Meter status byte 92 Apparent energy 93 Apparent power 94 Security key 95 Data frame		
Response delay time Retry Retry Remote control (device specific) Rirst storagenum. for cyclic storage Last storagenum. for cyclic storage Size of storage block Storage interval Vendor specific data Time point Duration since last readout Start of tariff Duration of tariff Period of tariff No VIF MM-Bus data container Reset counter Cumulation counter Cumulation counter Cumulation counter Reset of parameter activation Time point of day change State of parameter activation Augustion since last cumulation Augu		
51 Retry 52 Remote control (device specific) 53 First storagenum. for cyclic storage 54 Last storagenum. for cyclic storage 55 Size of storage block 56 Storage interval 57 Vendor specific data 58 Time point 59 Duration since last readout 60 Start of tariff 61 Duration of tariff 62 Period of tariff 63 No VIF 64 wM-Bus data container 65 Data transmit interval 66 Reset counter 67 Cumulation counter 68 Control signal 69 Day of week 70 Week number 71 Time point of day change 72 State of parameter activation 73 Duration since last cumulation 74 Operating time battery 75 Battery change 76 RSSI 77 Day light saving 78 Listening window management <t< td=""><td></td><td></td></t<>		
First storagenum. for cyclic storage Last storagenum. for cyclic storage Size of storage block Size of storage Size of		
First storagenum. for cyclic storage Last storagenum. for cyclic storage Size of storage block Storage interval Vendor specific data Time point Duration since last readout Construction of tariff Last transmit interval Reset counter Cumulation counter Cumulation counter Reset counter Cumulation of day change Control signal Duration since last cumulation Cumulation since last cumulation Cumulation counter Reset counter Cumulation counter Reset counter Countrol signal Control signal C		3
Size of storage block Size of storage block Storage interval Vendor specific data Time point Duration since last readout Start of tariff Duration of tariff Period of tariff No VIF MM-Bus data container Reset counter Cumulation counter Cumulation counter Cumulation counter Cumulation counter Cumulation counter Time point of day change State of parameter activation Duration since last cumulation Operating time battery State of parameter RessI Day light saving Remaining battery life time Stop counter Reactive energy Reactive power Relative humidity Phase voltage to voltage Phase voltage to current Frequency Remaining readout requests Meter status byte Page Apparent energy Apparent power Security key Data frame		
Size of storage block Storage interval Vendor specific data Time point Duration since last readout Start of tariff Duration of tariff Period of tariff Survey and transmit interval Reset counter Cumulation counter Capay of week Control signal C		
56 Storage interval 57 Vendor specific data 58 Time point 59 Duration since last readout 60 Start of tariff 61 Duration of tariff 62 Period of tariff 63 No VIF 64 wM-Bus data container 65 Data transmit interval 66 Reset counter 67 Cumulation counter 68 Control signal 69 Day of week 70 Week number 71 Time point of day change 72 State of parameter activation 73 Duration since last cumulation 74 Operating time battery 75 Battery change 76 RSSI 77 Day light saving 78 Listening window management 79 Remaining battery life time 80 Stop counter 81 Vendor specific data container 82 Reactive energy 83 Reactive power 84 Relative humidity 85 Phase voltage to voltage 86 Phase voltage to current 87 Frequency 88 Cold/Warm Temperature limit 89 Cumulative count max. power 90 Remaining readout requests 91 Meter status byte 92 Apparent energy 93 Apparent power		
57 Vendor specific data 58 Time point 59 Duration since last readout 60 Start of tariff 61 Duration of tariff 62 Period of tariff 63 No VIF 64 wM-Bus data container 65 Data transmit interval 66 Reset counter 67 Cumulation counter 68 Control signal 69 Day of week 70 Week number 71 Time point of day change 72 State of parameter activation 73 Duration since last cumulation 74 Operating time battery 75 Battery change 76 RSSI 77 Day light saving 78 Listening window management 79 Remaining battery life time 80 Stop counter 81 Vendor specific data container 82 Reactive energy 83 Reactive power 84 Relative humidity 85 Phase voltage to voltage 86 Phase voltage to current 87 Frequency 88 Cold/Warm Temperature limit 89 Cumulative count max. power 90 Remaining readout requests 91 Meter status byte 92 Apparent energy 93 Apparent power 94 Security key 95 Data frame		
Time point Duration since last readout Start of tariff Duration of tariff Period of tariff Reservation since last readout Reset counter Cumulation counter Reset counter Cumulation counter Reset counter Cumulation counter Reset counter Cumulation counter Reset counter Control signal Day of week Week number Time point of day change State of parameter activation Duration since last cumulation A Operating time battery Battery change RSSI Day light saving Remaining battery life time Stop counter Remaining battery life time Reactive energy Reactive energy Relative humidity Phase voltage to voltage Phase voltage to current Frequency Remaining readout requests Meter status byte Apparent energy Apparent power A Security key Data frame		
59 Duration since last readout 60 Start of tariff 61 Duration of tariff 62 Period of tariff 63 No VIF 64 wM-Bus data container 65 Data transmit interval 66 Reset counter 67 Cumulation counter 68 Control signal 69 Day of week 70 Week number 71 Time point of day change 72 State of parameter activation 73 Duration since last cumulation 74 Operating time battery 75 Battery change 76 RSSI 77 Day light saving 78 Listening window management 79 Remaining battery life time 80 Stop counter 81 Vendor specific data container 82 Reactive energy 83 Reactive power 84 Relative humidity 85 Phase voltage to voltage 86 Phase voltage to current 87 Frequency 88 Cold/Warm Temperature limit 89 Cumulative count max. power 90 Remaining readout requests 91 Meter status byte 92 Apparent energy 93 Apparent power 94 Security key 95 Data frame		
60 Start of tariff 61 Duration of tariff 62 Period of tariff 63 No VIF 64 wM-Bus data container 65 Data transmit interval 66 Reset counter 67 Cumulation counter 68 Control signal 69 Day of week 70 Week number 71 Time point of day change 72 State of parameter activation 73 Duration since last cumulation 74 Operating time battery 75 Battery change 76 RSSI 77 Day light saving 78 Listening window management 79 Remaining battery life time 80 Stop counter 81 Vendor specific data container 82 Reactive energy 83 Reactive power 84 Relative humidity 85 Phase voltage to voltage 86 Phase voltage to current 87 Frequency 88 Cold/Warm Temperature limit 89 Cumulative count max. power 90 Remaining readout requests 91 Meter status byte 92 Apparent energy 93 Apparent power 94 Security key 95 Data frame		
61 Duration of tariff 62 Period of tariff 63 No VIF 64 wM-Bus data container 65 Data transmit interval 66 Reset counter 67 Cumulation counter 68 Control signal 69 Day of week 70 Week number 71 Time point of day change 72 State of parameter activation 73 Duration since last cumulation 74 Operating time battery 75 Battery change 76 RSSI 77 Day light saving 78 Listening window management 79 Remaining battery life time 80 Stop counter 81 Vendor specific data container 82 Reactive energy 83 Reactive power 84 Relative humidity 85 Phase voltage to voltage 86 Phase voltage to current 87 Frequency 88 Cold/Warm Temperature limit 89 Cumulative count max. power 90 Remaining readout requests 91 Meter status byte 92 Apparent energy 93 Apparent power 94 Security key 95 Data frame		
62 Period of tariff 63 No VIF 64 wM-Bus data container 65 Data transmit interval 66 Reset counter 67 Cumulation counter 68 Control signal 69 Day of week 70 Week number 71 Time point of day change 72 State of parameter activation 73 Duration since last cumulation 74 Operating time battery 75 Battery change 76 RSSI 77 Day light saving 78 Listening window management 79 Remaining battery life time 80 Stop counter 81 Vendor specific data container 82 Reactive energy 83 Reactive power 84 Relative humidity 85 Phase voltage to voltage 86 Phase voltage to current 87 Frequency 88 Cold/Warm Temperature limit 89 Cumulative count max. power 90 Remaining readout requests 91 Meter status byte 92 Apparent energy 93 Apparent power 94 Security key 95 Data frame		
63 No VIF 64 wM-Bus data container 65 Data transmit interval 66 Reset counter 67 Cumulation counter 68 Control signal 69 Day of week 70 Week number 71 Time point of day change 72 State of parameter activation 73 Duration since last cumulation 74 Operating time battery 75 Battery change 76 RSSI 77 Day light saving 78 Listening window management 79 Remaining battery life time 80 Stop counter 81 Vendor specific data container 82 Reactive energy 83 Reactive power 84 Relative humidity 85 Phase voltage to voltage 86 Phase voltage to current 87 Frequency 88 Cold/Warm Temperature limit 89 Cumulative count max. power 90 Remaining readout requests 91 Meter status byte 92 Apparent energy 93 Apparent power 94 Security key 95 Data frame		
64 wM-Bus data container 65 Data transmit interval 66 Reset counter 67 Cumulation counter 68 Control signal 69 Day of week 70 Week number 71 Time point of day change 72 State of parameter activation 73 Duration since last cumulation 74 Operating time battery 75 Battery change 76 RSSI 77 Day light saving 78 Listening window management 79 Remaining battery life time 80 Stop counter 81 Vendor specific data container 82 Reactive energy 83 Reactive power 84 Relative humidity 85 Phase voltage to voltage 86 Phase voltage to current 87 Frequency 88 Cold/Warm Temperature limit 89 Cumulative count max. power 90 Remaining readout requests 91 Meter status byte 92 Apparent energy 93 Apparent power 94 Security key 95 Data frame		
65 Data transmit interval 66 Reset counter 67 Cumulation counter 68 Control signal 69 Day of week 70 Week number 71 Time point of day change 72 State of parameter activation 73 Duration since last cumulation 74 Operating time battery 75 Battery change 76 RSSI 77 Day light saving 78 Listening window management 79 Remaining battery life time 80 Stop counter 81 Vendor specific data container 82 Reactive power 84 Relative humidity 85 Phase voltage to voltage 86 Phase voltage to current 87 Frequency 88 Cold/Warm Temperature limit 89 Cumulative count max. power 90 Remaining readout requests 91 Meter status byte 92 Apparent energy 93 Apparent power 94 Security key 95 Data frame		
66 Reset counter 67 Cumulation counter 68 Control signal 69 Day of week 70 Week number 71 Time point of day change 72 State of parameter activation 73 Duration since last cumulation 74 Operating time battery 75 Battery change 76 RSSI 77 Day light saving 78 Listening window management 79 Remaining battery life time 80 Stop counter 81 Vendor specific data container 82 Reactive energy 83 Reactive energy 84 Relative humidity 85 Phase voltage to voltage 86 Phase voltage to current 87 Frequency 88 Cold/Warm Temperature limit 89 Cumulative count max. power 90 Remaining readout requests 91 Meter status byte 92 Apparent energy 93 Apparent power 94 Security key 95 Data frame		
67 Cumulation counter 68 Control signal 69 Day of week 70 Week number 71 Time point of day change 72 State of parameter activation 73 Duration since last cumulation 74 Operating time battery 75 Battery change 76 RSSI 77 Day light saving 78 Listening window management 79 Remaining battery life time 80 Stop counter 81 Vendor specific data container 82 Reactive energy 83 Reactive power 84 Relative humidity 85 Phase voltage to voltage 86 Phase voltage to current 87 Frequency 88 Cold/Warm Temperature limit 89 Cumulative count max. power 90 Remaining readout requests 91 Meter status byte 92 Apparent energy 93 Apparent power 94 Security key 95 Data frame		
68 Control signal 69 Day of week 70 Week number 71 Time point of day change 72 State of parameter activation 73 Duration since last cumulation 74 Operating time battery 75 Battery change 76 RSSI 77 Day light saving 78 Listening window management 79 Remaining battery life time 80 Stop counter 81 Vendor specific data container 82 Reactive energy 83 Reactive power 84 Relative humidity 85 Phase voltage to voltage 86 Phase voltage to current 87 Frequency 88 Cold/Warm Temperature limit 89 Cumulative count max. power 90 Remaining readout requests 91 Meter status byte 92 Apparent energy 93 Apparent power 94 Security key 95 Data frame		
69 Day of week 70 Week number 71 Time point of day change 72 State of parameter activation 73 Duration since last cumulation 74 Operating time battery 75 Battery change 76 RSSI 77 Day light saving 78 Listening window management 79 Remaining battery life time 80 Stop counter 81 Vendor specific data container 82 Reactive energy 83 Reactive power 84 Relative humidity 85 Phase voltage to voltage 86 Phase voltage to current 87 Frequency 88 Cold/Warm Temperature limit 89 Cumulative count max. power 90 Remaining readout requests 91 Meter status byte 92 Apparent energy 93 Apparent power 94 Security key 95 Data frame		
70 Week number 71 Time point of day change 72 State of parameter activation 73 Duration since last cumulation 74 Operating time battery 75 Battery change 76 RSSI 77 Day light saving 78 Listening window management 79 Remaining battery life time 80 Stop counter 81 Vendor specific data container 82 Reactive energy 83 Reactive power 84 Relative humidity 85 Phase voltage to voltage 86 Phase voltage to current 87 Frequency 88 Cold/Warm Temperature limit 89 Cumulative count max. power 90 Remaining readout requests 91 Meter status byte 92 Apparent energy 93 Apparent power 94 Security key 95 Data frame		
71 Time point of day change 72 State of parameter activation 73 Duration since last cumulation 74 Operating time battery 75 Battery change 76 RSSI 77 Day light saving 78 Listening window management 79 Remaining battery life time 80 Stop counter 81 Vendor specific data container 82 Reactive energy 83 Reactive power 84 Relative humidity 85 Phase voltage to voltage 86 Phase voltage to current 87 Frequency 88 Cold/Warm Temperature limit 89 Cumulative count max. power 90 Remaining readout requests 91 Meter status byte 92 Apparent energy 93 Apparent power 94 Security key 95 Data frame		, ,
72 State of parameter activation 73 Duration since last cumulation 74 Operating time battery 75 Battery change 76 RSSI 77 Day light saving 78 Listening window management 79 Remaining battery life time 80 Stop counter 81 Vendor specific data container 82 Reactive energy 83 Reactive power 84 Relative humidity 85 Phase voltage to voltage 86 Phase voltage to current 87 Frequency 88 Cold/Warm Temperature limit 89 Cumulative count max. power 90 Remaining readout requests 91 Meter status byte 92 Apparent energy 93 Apparent power 94 Security key 95 Data frame		
73 Duration since last cumulation 74 Operating time battery 75 Battery change 76 RSSI 77 Day light saving 78 Listening window management 79 Remaining battery life time 80 Stop counter 81 Vendor specific data container 82 Reactive energy 83 Reactive power 84 Relative humidity 85 Phase voltage to voltage 86 Phase voltage to current 87 Frequency 88 Cold/Warm Temperature limit 89 Cumulative count max. power 90 Remaining readout requests 91 Meter status byte 92 Apparent energy 93 Apparent power 94 Security key 95 Data frame		
74 Operating time battery 75 Battery change 76 RSSI 77 Day light saving 78 Listening window management 79 Remaining battery life time 80 Stop counter 81 Vendor specific data container 82 Reactive energy 83 Reactive power 84 Relative humidity 85 Phase voltage to voltage 86 Phase voltage to current 87 Frequency 88 Cold/Warm Temperature limit 89 Cumulative count max. power 90 Remaining readout requests 91 Meter status byte 92 Apparent energy 93 Apparent power 94 Security key 95 Data frame		
75 Battery change 76 RSSI 77 Day light saving 78 Listening window management 79 Remaining battery life time 80 Stop counter 81 Vendor specific data container 82 Reactive energy 83 Reactive power 84 Relative humidity 85 Phase voltage to voltage 86 Phase voltage to current 87 Frequency 88 Cold/Warm Temperature limit 89 Cumulative count max. power 90 Remaining readout requests 91 Meter status byte 92 Apparent energy 93 Apparent power 94 Security key 95 Data frame		
76 RSSI 77 Day light saving 78 Listening window management 79 Remaining battery life time 80 Stop counter 81 Vendor specific data container 82 Reactive energy 83 Reactive power 84 Relative humidity 85 Phase voltage to voltage 86 Phase voltage to current 87 Frequency 88 Cold/Warm Temperature limit 89 Cumulative count max. power 90 Remaining readout requests 91 Meter status byte 92 Apparent energy 93 Apparent power 94 Security key 95 Data frame		
77 Day light saving 78 Listening window management 79 Remaining battery life time 80 Stop counter 81 Vendor specific data container 82 Reactive energy 83 Reactive power 84 Relative humidity 85 Phase voltage to voltage 86 Phase voltage to current 87 Frequency 88 Cold/Warm Temperature limit 89 Cumulative count max. power 90 Remaining readout requests 91 Meter status byte 92 Apparent energy 93 Apparent power 94 Security key 95 Data frame		
78 Listening window management 79 Remaining battery life time 80 Stop counter 81 Vendor specific data container 82 Reactive energy 83 Reactive power 84 Relative humidity 85 Phase voltage to voltage 86 Phase voltage to current 87 Frequency 88 Cold/Warm Temperature limit 89 Cumulative count max. power 90 Remaining readout requests 91 Meter status byte 92 Apparent energy 93 Apparent power 94 Security key 95 Data frame		= =
79 Remaining battery life time 80 Stop counter 81 Vendor specific data container 82 Reactive energy 83 Reactive power 84 Relative humidity 85 Phase voltage to voltage 86 Phase voltage to current 87 Frequency 88 Cold/Warm Temperature limit 89 Cumulative count max. power 90 Remaining readout requests 91 Meter status byte 92 Apparent energy 93 Apparent power 94 Security key 95 Data frame		Listoning window management
80 Stop counter 81 Vendor specific data container 82 Reactive energy 83 Reactive power 84 Relative humidity 85 Phase voltage to voltage 86 Phase voltage to current 87 Frequency 88 Cold/Warm Temperature limit 89 Cumulative count max. power 90 Remaining readout requests 91 Meter status byte 92 Apparent energy 93 Apparent power 94 Security key 95 Data frame		
81 Vendor specific data container 82 Reactive energy 83 Reactive power 84 Relative humidity 85 Phase voltage to voltage 86 Phase voltage to current 87 Frequency 88 Cold/Warm Temperature limit 89 Cumulative count max. power 90 Remaining readout requests 91 Meter status byte 92 Apparent energy 93 Apparent power 94 Security key 95 Data frame		
82 Reactive energy 83 Reactive power 84 Relative humidity 85 Phase voltage to voltage 86 Phase voltage to current 87 Frequency 88 Cold/Warm Temperature limit 89 Cumulative count max. power 90 Remaining readout requests 91 Meter status byte 92 Apparent energy 93 Apparent power 94 Security key 95 Data frame		
83 Reactive power 84 Relative humidity 85 Phase voltage to voltage 86 Phase voltage to current 87 Frequency 88 Cold/Warm Temperature limit 89 Cumulative count max. power 90 Remaining readout requests 91 Meter status byte 92 Apparent energy 93 Apparent power 94 Security key 95 Data frame		
Relative humidity B5 Phase voltage to voltage B6 Phase voltage to current B7 Frequency B8 Cold/Warm Temperature limit B9 Cumulative count max. power 90 Remaining readout requests 91 Meter status byte 92 Apparent energy 93 Apparent power 94 Security key 95 Data frame		
85 Phase voltage to voltage 86 Phase voltage to current 87 Frequency 88 Cold/Warm Temperature limit 89 Cumulative count max. power 90 Remaining readout requests 91 Meter status byte 92 Apparent energy 93 Apparent power 94 Security key 95 Data frame		•
86 Phase voltage to current 87 Frequency 88 Cold/Warm Temperature limit 89 Cumulative count max. power 90 Remaining readout requests 91 Meter status byte 92 Apparent energy 93 Apparent power 94 Security key 95 Data frame		
87 Frequency 88 Cold/Warm Temperature limit 89 Cumulative count max. power 90 Remaining readout requests 91 Meter status byte 92 Apparent energy 93 Apparent power 94 Security key 95 Data frame		
88 Cold/Warm Temperature limit 89 Cumulative count max. power 90 Remaining readout requests 91 Meter status byte 92 Apparent energy 93 Apparent power 94 Security key 95 Data frame		
89 Cumulative count max. power 90 Remaining readout requests 91 Meter status byte 92 Apparent energy 93 Apparent power 94 Security key 95 Data frame		
90 Remaining readout requests 91 Meter status byte 92 Apparent energy 93 Apparent power 94 Security key 95 Data frame		, -
91 Meter status byte 92 Apparent energy 93 Apparent power 94 Security key 95 Data frame		
92 Apparent energy 93 Apparent power 94 Security key 95 Data frame		
93 Apparent power 94 Security key 95 Data frame		3
94 Security key 95 Data frame		03
95 Data frame		
96-255 Reserved		
	96-255	Reserved

Table 26: Measurement types

The following table contains the predefined units. Depending on the meter's interface, user-specific units can also be configured.

Index	Unit	Symbol	Description
0	None		None
1	Bin		Binary
2	Cur		Local currency units
3	V	V	Volt
4	A	А	Ampere
5	Wh	Wh	Watt hour
6	J	J	Joule
7	m ³	m ³	Cubic meter
8	kg	kg	Kilogram

Table 27 – Continued from previous page

Index	Unit	Symbol	Description
9	S	s	Second
10	min	min	Minute
11	h	h	Hour
12	d	d	Day
13	W	W	Watt
14	J/h	J/h	Joule per Hour
15	m ³ /h	m ³ /h	Cubic meter per hour
16	m ³ /min	m ³ /min	Cubic meter per minute
17	m ³ /s	m ³ /s	Cubic meter per second
18	kg/h	kg/h	Kilogram per hour
19	Degree C	°C	Degree Celsius
20	K	K	Kelvin
21	Bar	Bar	Bar
22			Dimensionless
23-24			Reserved
25	UTC		UTC
26	bd	bd	Baud
27	bt	bt	Bit time
28	mon	mon	Month
29	У	У	Year
30			Day of week
31	dBm	dBm	Decibel (1 mW)
32	Bin		Bin
33	Bin		Bin
34	kVARh	kVARh	Kilo voltampere reactive hour
35	kVAR	kVAR	Kilo voltampere reactive
36	cal	cal	Calorie
37	%	%	Percent
38	ft ³	ft ³	Cubic feet
39	Degree	0	Degree
40	Hz	Hz	Hertz
41	kBTU	kBTU	Kilo british thermal unit
42	mBTU/s	mBTU/s	Milli british thermal unit per second
43	US gal	US gal	US gallon
44	US gal/s	US gal/s	US gallon per second
45	US gal/min	US gal/min	US gallon per minute
46	US gal/h	US gal/h	US gallon per hour
47	Degree F	°F	Degree Fahrenheit
48-255			Reserved

Table 27: Units

Version: 1.21

Released

10 Transmission of read out meter data via Modbus TCP

10.1 General information

The Modbus protocol was originally developed by the company Modicon (now Schneider Electric) for easy data exchange with their controllers. Data were transmitted as 16-bit registers (integer format) or as state information in the form of data bits. Over the course of time, the protocol has been continually extended. Modbus TCP is one variant.

- → Modbus TCP is part of the standard IEC 61158
- → A specification can be found at: https://www.modbus.org

The Modbus protocol is a single master protocol. This master controls the entire transfer and monitors potential timeouts (no response from the addressed device). The connected devices may send telegrams only upon request by the master.

The devices from solvimus GmbH are, if option available, a Modbus TCP server and thus a Modbus TCP slave.

The Modbus communication requires an active TCP connection between a client (e. g.: PC or controller) and the server (this device). The TCP port configured in the **Server** tab is used for the Modbus communication. This is configured to 502 by default (see Section 4.8).

✓ If there is a firewall between server and client, ensure that the configured TCP port is enabled.

The devices from solvimus GmbH allow multiple simultaneous Modbus TCP connections in the standard configuration. This means, for example, that in addition to a classic PLC, you can also connect a BMS and a Modbus-capable display in parallel. The queries of these Modbus clients are not influencing each other. The configuration parameter MODBUS_MAXCONNECTIONS (app/chip. ini, see Section 9.3) determines the maximum number of simultaneous Modbus queries. If this limit is exceeded, the oldest existing Modbus TCP connection is disconnected by the device. So, the newly requested connection is now allowed.

- The device supports up to five simultaneous Modbus TCP connections in the standard configuration.
- ✓ The device supports Modbus TCP as well as the uncommon Modbus UDP. The mode is selected by Modbus mode in the Server tab. Besides connectivity aspects, the behaviour in both modes is almost the same.

10.2 Function codes and addressing

The following function codes are supported by the devices from solvimus GmbH:

Code	Name	Description
0×01	Read Coil	Currently without function
0×03	Read Holding Register	Request of meter data, register layout according to tables in Section 10.3
0×05	Write Single Coil	Currently without function
0×06	Write Single Register	Currently without function
0×10	Write Multiple Register	Currently without function
0x0F	Force Multiple Coil	Currently without function
0x2B	Read Device Identification	Request of device information using $MEI = 0x0E$

Table 28: Function codes for Modbus TCP or Modbus UDP

The function codes marked "without function" are responded with *ILLEGAL DATA ADDRESS (0x02)*. All other not listed codes are responded with the error message *ILLEGAL FUNCTION (0x01)*.

If the function code 0x2B with MEI = 0x0E is used, the device returns an identification telegram. The values 0x01 and 0x02 are supported as $Read\ Device\ ID\ code$. This allows requesting the basic data set (basic device identification) and the standard data set (regular device identification). The following data can be requested via the device identification:

Object ID	Name	Data type	Example	Туре
0×00	VendorName	String	[Branding]	Basic
0×01	ProductCode	String	1036	Basic
0×02	MajorMinorRevision	String	001	Basic
0×03	VendorUrl	String	[Branding]	Regular
0×04	ProductName	String	MBUS-GE80M*	Regular
0×05	ModelName	String	Standard	Regular
0×06	UserApplicationName	String	Modbus TCP Gateway	Regular

^{*}Corresponds to the configured Device name in the General tab.

Table 29: Device identification

Modbus allows addressing of different stations on the bus via a slave address. Primarily, Modbus TCP uses directly the IP address of the device for addressing. Therefore, the slave address remains usually unused. It is recommended to use 0xFF (255) for Modbus TCP.

- are always responding if the IP address matches.
- The standard implementation of the Modbus server is not separating the connected meters and their data logically. The data can be requested across several meters with only one query.

10.3 Data representation

The solvimus GmbH uses the common data arrangement in the Modbus registers. Addressing starts with θ , and the big endian layout is used. Therefore, in the 16-Bit registers the higher byte is sent first, the lower byte then afterwards (this is also called most significant byte first or MSB).

Example: value $0x1234 \rightarrow transmitting$: 0x12 first, 0x34 then

Numbers and data ranges that exceed 16 Bit are represented alike. Again, the most significant 16-Bit register is sent first, so it is at the lowest register address (also referred to as most significant word first or MSW).

Example: value $0x12345678 \rightarrow transmitting$: 0x12 first, 0x34, 0x56 and 0x78 then

The devices use 10 Modbus registers for each entry in the meter list. This includes meta information such as readout time, unit and readout status. This results in the following Modbus register specification with a fixed grid of 10 Modbus registers.

- The register addresses are counted starting from the value 0.
- 👽 Data types that span more than one register are encoded with the more significant word at the lower address.
- The Modbus registers are read out via the function code 0x03 (Read holding register) (see Section 10.2).
- ✓ In the Modbus protocol, the data is transmitted as integers or floating values. Other data formats specified for the M-Bus (e. g.: BCD) are already converted internally into integer values before transmission.

The 10 Modbus registers starting at address 0 are status registers of the device itself and are defined according to the following table:

Address	Description	Data width	Comments
0-1	Serial number	32 Bit	The serial number is encoded in hexadecimal.
2	Protocol version	16 Bit	Protocol version of the Modbus data (value $= 1$)
3	Version	16 Bit	Software version of the device (integer value)
4-5	Timestamp	32 Bit	Current system time of the device as UNIX time (UTC). Therefore, the system time of the device has to be correctly set (manually or via SNTP).
6	Reserved		Reserved
7	Type field/Reserved	16 Bit	The type field (value $= 1$ for device entry) is transmitted in the most significant byte. The least significant byte is reserved.
8-9	Reserved		Reserved

Table 30: Modbus registers representing the data set of the device.

These first 10 Modbus registers are now followed by entries for meters and entries for meter values according to the hierarchy in the meter list. An entry for meters is followed by associated entries for meter values, before

Page 99/109

a new entry for the next meter follows, and so on.

The 10 Modbus registers of a meter entry are defined according to the following table. The offset has to be added to the configured Modbus address (**Register**) in the *Meter* tab.

Offset	Description	Data width	Comments
0-1	Serial number	32 Bit	The serial number is encoded as integer (in contrast to M-Bus or
			wM-Bus, where this is BCD). Serial numbers containing letters can-
			not be encoded and are represented as 0.
2	Manufacturer code	16 Bit	The three ASCII characters of the manufacturer code are encoded via
			individual bit areas: Bits 10-14: first character, Bits 5-9: second char-
			acter and Bits 0-4: third character. The particular character results
			from the respective value (significant bit at the highest position) by
			counting up, starting with the letter "A" at a value of 1.
3	Version/Medium	16 Bit	The version of the meter is encoded in the most significant byte and
			the medium ID in the least significant byte of the register. The medium
			is assigned using Table 25. The transferred value corresponds to the
			index.
4-5	Timestamp	32 Bit	System time of the device at the time of last readout as UNIX time
			(UTC). Therefore, the system time of the device has to be correctly set
			(manually or via SNTP).
6	Reserved		Reserved
7	Type field/Reserved	16 Bit	The type field (value $= 2$ for meter entry) is transmitted in the most
			significant byte. The least significant byte is reserved.
8	Flags	16 Bit	Bit 0: value 1: meter not read, value 0: meter correctly read
			Bit 1: value 1: not all meter values up to date, value 0: all meter values
			up to date
			Bit 2-15: Reserved
9	Reserved		Reserved

Table 31: Modbus registers representing the data set of a meter

The 10 Modbus registers of a meter value entry are defined according to the following table. The offset has to be added to the configured Modbus address (**Register**) in the **Meter** tab:

Offset	Description	Data width	Comments	
0-3	Meter value	64 Bit	Signed integer meter value (unscaled). Only available if the meter value	
			is not transmitted by the meter as Float32/Double64 floating point	
			value. This is given by Edit value, Encode type (see Figure 36). To	
			assure the transmission of unmodified meter values, a back-calculation	
			to the integer (modified value and scaling factor) is not intended.	
4-5	Meter value	32 Bit	Floating point meter value (scaled according to the unit in register 7),	
			IEEE 754	
6	Scaling factor	16 Bit	Signed scaling factor to base 10.	
7	Type field/Unit	16 Bit	The type field (value $= 0$ for meter value entry) is transmitted in the	
			most significant byte. The unit of the value is transmitted in the least	
			significant byte. The unit is assigned using Table 27. The transferred	
			value corresponds to the index.	
8-9	Timestamp	32 Bit	Time which is provided for this meter value by the meter itself. It is	
			transmitted as UNIX time (UTC). If the meter does not provide a time,	
			this timestamp is 0.	

Table 32: Modbus registers representing the data set of a meter value

- ① Under certain conditions the registers with offset 0-3 do not contain meter values, but 0. This is the case if the meter transmits data as FLOAT32 e.g. via M-Bus. Neither the "next" integer nor a scaling is computed. This can be discerned by the presence or absence of a comma in the column *Value* of the respective meter value on the website. A comma indicates, as a rule, a FLOAT32 value and hence not an integer and merely the registers with offset 4 and 5 contain meter values.
- Floating point formats have a limited resolution. This may result in slight deviations between the represented value and the exact value.
 - → Example: 0x449a522b = 1234.5677490234375 instead of 1234.5678
- For string values (e. g. customer name) via M-Bus, everything equals 0.
- The scaling factor contains only the exponent. For S0-meters with certain pulse ratios (mantissa not equal to 1), the complete conversion factor is thus not given.
 - ightharpoonup Example: scaling 0.01 m 3 /pulse ightharpoonup Scale = 1e-2 ightharpoonup Modbus register = -2 = 0xFFFE
 - \Rightarrow Example: scaling 0,005 m³/pulse \rightarrow Scale = 5e-3 \rightarrow Modbus register = -3 = 0xFFFD

Herein, "Scale" refers to the column of the same name on the website in the tab **Meter** (see Section 4.4) or to the entry of the same name in the dialogue **Add value** for the creation of a meter value (see the section depending on the interface).

The following figure shows an example configuration of the Modbus addresses on the web-based front end:

- MBus	66600106	LUG	Heat (outlet)	2					10
					4	1e+0	s	Actuality Duration	0
					4	1e+0	s	Averaging Duration	0
					267	1e+3	Wh	Energy	20
					372876	1e-2	m^3	Volume	0
					0	1e+2	w	Power	0

Figure 39: Configured Modbus registers on the web-based front end

The following data is transmitted to the Modbus master in this example:

Address	Value	Description	Decoded value	
Device en	try	•		
0	0×D080	Serial number, upper word	0xD0800DC1: last digits of the	
1	0×0DC1	Serial number, lower word	MAC address: 68:91:D0:80:0D:C1	
2	0×0002	Version of the communication protocol	2	
3	0×006F	Version	$Version = 0x006F = 111 \to v1.11$	
4	0×5CE5	System time (timestamp), upper word	0x5CE55EAC = 1559054252:	
5	0×5EAC	System time (timestamp), lower word	Wednesday, 22 May 2019,	
			16:37:32 GMT+2	
6	0×0000	Reserved		
7	0×0100	Type field/Reserved	$Type{=1} \to device \; entry$	
8	0×0000	Reserved		
9	0×0000	Reserved		
Meter ent	ry			
10	0×03F8	Serial number	0x03F83CAA = 66600106	
11	0×3CAA			
12	0×32A7	Manufacturer code	0×32A7 = '0011.0010.1010.0111'	
			1st character: ' $_011.00$ $_$. $_$. $_$. $_$.' $\rightarrow 0$ x0C $= 12 \rightarrow L$	
			2nd character: '10.101' $ ightarrow$ 0x15 $=$ 21 $ ightarrow$ U	
			$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	
13	0×0204	Version/Medium Version = 2		
			Medium = 4 = Heat (outlet)	
14	0×5CE5	Timestamp, upper word	0x5CE55EAC = 1559054252:	
15	0×5EAC	Timestamp, lower word	Wednesday, 22 May 2019,	
			16:37:32 GMT+2	
16	0×0000	Reserved		
17	0×0200	Type field/Reserved	Type $= 2 o Meter entry$	
18	0×0000	Flags in the lower byte	0x00: Meter correctly read and all values up to date	
19	0×0000	Reserved		
Meter val				
20	0×0000	Meter value (integer)	0x0000000000010B = 267	
21	0×0000		Resulting meter value: 267 * 10 ³ Wh	
22	0×0000			
23	0×010B			
24	0×4882	Meter value	0x48825F00 = 267000.000000 Wh	
25	0×5F00	(floating point)		
26	0×0003	Scaling factor	$Factor = 10^3$	
27	0×0005	Type field/Unit	Type $= 0 \rightarrow$ meter value entry	
			Unit $= 5 \rightarrow Wh$	
28	0×5CE5	Timestamp, upper word	0x5CE55EAC = 1559054252: Wednesday,	
29	0×5EAC	Timestamp, lower word	22. May 2019, 16:37:32 GMT+2	

Table 33: Example data for Modbus

10.4 Configuration via the web-based front end

The Modbus slave is activated and configured via the **Server** tab. The parameters are described in the Section 4.8. The settings are explained in detail below.

10.4.1 Modbus mode and Modbus port

The Modbus slave can be activated using the parameter *Modbus mode*. It can be set to *Modbus TCP* or *Modbus UDP*.

Modbus TCP is the most popular and common Modbus variant on IP networks. It uses TCP for communication. Using UDP for *Modbus UDP* is uncommon, but it is available as an option.

Both IP-based protocols are using the port specified in the parameter Modbus port. This is 502 by default.

• If the parameter *Modbus port* is set to a value that is used by other services, these services may block each other and access to the device is restricted.

10.4.2 Modbus test

Depending on the Modbus implementation, data representation and addressing may differ between the Modbus nodes. For checking the correct settings, the parameter *Modbus test* in the *Server* tab is enabling static test data in the Modbus slave (see Section 4.8). The following data is then provided via Modbus according to the register map in Section 10.3:

Address	Value	Description	Decoded value
0	0×D080	Serial number of the device, upper word	0xD0800DC1: last digits of the
1	0x0DC1	Serial number of the device, lower word	MAC address: 68:91:D0:80:0D:C1
2	0×0002	Version of the communication protocol of the device	2
3	0×0084	Software version of the device	0x84 = 132: Version 1.32
4	0x5CE5	System time of the device (timestamp), upper word	0×5CE55EAC = 1559054252:
5	0×5EAC	System time of the device (timestamp), lower word	Wednesday, 22 May 2019,
			16:37:32 GMT+2
6	0×0000	Blank register	
7	0×0100	Type field of the data set in the upper byte	0x01: type is device entry
8	0×0000	Blank register	
9	0×0000	Blank register	
10	0x00BC	Serial number of the meter, upper word	0×BC614E = 12345678
11	0×614E	Serial number of the meter, lower word	
12	0×0443	Manufacturer code of the meter (see Section 10.3)	0x0443: ABC
13	0×0102	Version (upper byte) and medium (lower byte) of the meter	0x01: version = 1,
			0x02: medium = 2 (electricity)
14	0×5CE5	Readout time of the meter (timestamp), upper word	0×5CE55EAC = 1559054252:
15	0×5EAC	Readout time of the meter (timestamp), lower word	Wednesday, 22 May 2019,
			16:37:32 GMT+2
16	0×0000	Blank register	
17	0×0200	Type field of the data set in the upper byte	0x02: type is meter entry
18	0×0000	Flags in the lower byte	0x00: Meter correctly read and all val-
			ues up to date
19	0×0000	Blank register	
20	0×0000	Meter value (integer), highest word	0×BC614E = 12345678:
21	0×0000	Meter value (integer)	Resulting meter value:
22	0x00BC	Meter value (integer)	12345678 * 10 ⁻⁴ = 1234.5678 Wh
23	0×614E	Meter value (integer), lowest word	
24	0×449A	Meter value (floating point), upper word	$0 \times 449 A522B = 1234.5677490234375$
25	0x522B	Meter value (floating point), lower word	(rounding error using FLOAT32)
26	0×FFFC	Scaling factor (power of 10)	$0xFFFC = -4$: factor $= 10^{-4}$
27	0×0005	Type field of the data set in the upper byte and unit in the	0x00: type is meter value entry
		lower byte (see Table 27)	0x05: unit = Wh
28	0x5CE5	Provided time of the meter value (timestamp), upper word	$0 \times 5 \text{CE} 55 \text{EAC} = 1559054252$:
29	0×5EAC	Provided time of the meter value (timestamp), lower word	Wednesday, 22 May 2019,
			16:37:32 GMT+2

Table 34: Test data for Modbus TCP or Modbus UDP

The above values should be reproduced exactly (!) at the Modbus master. If not, the addressing and/or byte order probably do not match.

10.4.3 Modbus swap

Modbus uses the *big endian* data representation for bytes and words (individual registers). Addressing is starting at 0. Depending on the manufacturer and implementation, the addressing and the data representation for data types larger than 16 Bit may differ between Modbus nodes.

There are two types of addressing, starting from 0 or from 1. While this can be adjusted easily by an adding an offset, adjusting the word order is somewhat more complex.

Among others, the meter values are transmitted as floating point values (*FLOAT32*). The *FLOAT32* value is represented by 32 Bit and thus 4 Byte. These 4 Byte are stored in two Modbus registers. Each of the bytes follows the *big endian* notation, but the byte order is not always consistent. Possible arrangements are shown as example.

For the example, the meter value out of the test data is used ($12345678 * 10^{-4} = 1234.5678 \text{ Wh}$, see Table 34). This value is represented by the *FLOAT32* value 0x449A522B.

Mode	Bits in byte	Bytes in word	Words	Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3	Byte 4	Short form
Standard	big endian	big endian	MSW	0×44	0×9A	0×52	0x2B	ABCD
	big endian	little endian	MSW	0×9A	0×44	0x2B	0×52	BADC
Modbus swap	big endian	big endian	LSW	0×52	0x2B	0×44	0×9A	CDAB
	big endian	little endian	LSW	0x2B	0×52	0×9A	0×44	DCBA

Table 35: Modbus data alignment for the example data

According to the Modbus standard, the devices from solvimus GmbH are always representing the bits and bytes in the register in the *big endian* format. The registers themselves are represented either in the format of *most significant word first (MSW)* if *Modbus swap* is not active (default mode) or alternatively as *least significant word first (LSW)* if *Modbus swap* is active.

10.4.4 Modbus float only

In most applications, only the value itself is used for further processing. In this case, using the floating point representation of the meter values via Modbus is particularly suitable.

By omitting the meta information, the data representation via Modbus can be more compact for saving memory or communication traffic. Setting the parameter *Modbus float only* in the *Server* tab consolidates the Modbus address space. Only the serial number of the meter and the meter values themselves are then available. The serial number is represented as integer and the values as floating point numbers. This reduces the data grid to 2 Modbus registers. The device entry is then not available.

The meter entry contains the serial number of the meter only. It is formatted as follows:

Offset	Description	Data width	Comments	
0-1	Serial number	32 Bit	The serial number is encoded as integer (in contrast to M-Bus or	
			wM-Bus, where this is BCD). Serial numbers containing letters can-	
			not be encoded and are represented as 0.	

Table 36: Modbus registers representing the reduced data set of a meter

The meter value entry only consists of the scaled floating point value, which is derived from the integer value of the meter, if the meter does not provide a floating point value. The meter value entry is formatted as follows:

Offset	Description	Data width	Comments
0-1	Meter value	32 Bit	Floating point meter value (scaled), IEEE 754

Table 37: Modbus registers representing the reduced data set of a meter value

10.4.5 Modbus multi slave

Depending on the usage and further processing of the data, it may be useful to logically separate meter data of different meters.

When setting the parameter *Modbus multi slave* in the *Server* tab, each of the meters gets its own Modbus address space. Each M-Bus slave in the meter list is thus managed as a separate virtual Modbus slave with its own Modbus address. The slave address of the respective meter is then displayed in the column *Register* in the *Meter* tab at the meter entry and can be adjusted there (see Section 4.4). The meter value entries show the corresponding Modbus register addresses within this virtual Modbus slave.

• If there are meters in the meter list, the addresses must be re-assigned after activating or deactivating the multi slave functionality.

- ✓ For selecting multiple entries in the meter list, the keys (SHIFT) or (CTRL) can be held down.
- ✓ The functions Allocate and Deallocate from the context menu can be used to reset or re-allocate the slave addresses and Modbus register addresses.

This allows the dedicated request of data of only one meter at a time. The addressing mechanism of the registers then restarts for each meter. This allows creating and using macros and other automation approaches when programming the Modbus client, if the same meter type is used several times.

- $oldsymbol{oldsymbol{arphi}}$ Since the slave address can only accept values 1-247, no more than 247 meters can be addressed logically.
- ✓ The slave address 0 is a broadcast address.
- ▼ The slave address 255 addresses the device itself.
- ✓ For each slave address, the register layout follows the conventions according to Section 10.3 or Section 10.4.4.

10.5 Application hints

10.5.1 How often is the data updated?

The meter data is read out independently of the Modbus requests. The meter data is updated on each automatic or manual reading of a meter and is then available via Modbus. You can set the required cycle time in the *Configuration* tab for all meters or an individual cycle time for particular meters in the *Meter* tab in the column *Cycle*.

10.5.2 How to detect if the meter is read or the value is up to date?

For monitoring applications for example in automation (e. g.: SCADA system, PLC), the quality of a value is very important. It is therefore recommended to check whether a meter could be read at all and whether the meter value is up to date.

The data set of the meter entry contains, among other things, the readout timestamp and a flag register that provides information about the readout status.

If the meter was read out completely during the last cycle, the flag register has the value 0. Possible values are explained in Table 31. The readout timestamp can also be used for evaluating if meter data is up to date or since when no new data was received from the meter (in case of error).

10.5.3 Which data type has to be used?

The data set of the meter value entries contains two different data types. On the one hand there is the unscaled meter value as INT64 value in combination with a scaling factor, and on the other hand there is the scaled value as FLOAT32 value.

For exact billing applications, the *INT64* value is preferred, since this can be processed further without loss of accuracy. However, not all Modbus clients are capable of processing 64-Bit data. It should also be noted that the scaling factor has still to be multiplied. The *INT64* value can therefore be assumed to be a fixed point value

1 The scaling is defined and provided by the meter. Therefore the scaling might change at run time.

For monitoring applications for example in automation (e. g.: SCADA system, PLC), the *FLOAT32* value is more suitable. The subsequent scaling is hence not required and the accuracy of about 7 digits is sufficient in most cases.

10.5.4 What is the unit of value?

The data set of the meter value entries contains, among other things, the unit and the scaling of the value. An explanation can be found in Table 32.

10.5.5 How many Modbus masters can request data simultaneously?

In the standard configuration, the devices from solvimus GmbH allow up to 5 simultaneous Modbus TCP connections.

Version: 1.21

Released

Page 104/109 UG_EN_MBUS-GEM.pdf

10.5.6 How can the data be mapped automatically?

Each data set, i. e. device entries, meter entries and meter value entries, contains a type field (see Table 30, Table 31 and Table 32). This field can be used to automatically identify the type of the entry.

If the register addresses in the *Meter* tab are assigned automatically (see Section 4.4), the values are arranged in the Modbus memory one after the other, in logical groups:

- Device entry
 - Meter entry 1
 - * Meter value entry 1
 - * Meter value entry 2

:

- * Meter value entry x
- Meter entry 2
 - st Meter value entry x+1
 - * Meter value entry x+2

:

* Meter value entry x+y

:

- Meter entry n
 - * Meter value entry x+y+..+1
 - * Meter value entry x+y+..+2

:

* Meter value entry x+y+..+z

This allows an iterative processing of the complete Modbus data. Using the grid of 10 registers, the hierarchy and the mapping determined automatically. The content of the respective entry can thus be used for reproducing the meter list in the *Meter* tab.

10.5.7 Writing meter value entries via Modbus

An access in write mode is possible via Modbus. The states of digital outputs, meter values or other parameters can be set. However, the implementation is highly specific and varies considerably. This option is deactivated by default.

Please contact our customer support for more information (see Chapter 11).

10.6 Troubleshooting the Modbus slave

10.6.1 Why does the value via Modbus differ from the value on the web-based front end?

Deviations of a value can have various causes. A list is provided to explain the most common causes of error:

- If the web-based front end or the *Meter* tab is shown for some time, it is possibly not showing the current values. Please reload the *Meter* tab by using the Reload button.
- If you are comparing the web-based front end to the *FLOAT32* value, there may be small deviations from about the 7th digit. These are errors of accuracy coming from the data type.
- Please check if the correct data type is used. The meter values are available as *INT64* (plus scaling) and *FLOAT32*.
- Please check if the data alignment, especially the word order, is correctly set to MSW or LSW (see Section 10.4.3).

- Please check the register addresses. Inspect whether the counting starts from 0 or 1. Please also take the offsets in the respective data set into account (e. g. for using the FLOAT32 value).
- In case of using integer values, please check if the Modbus master can handle data types having 64 Bit.
- In case of using floating point values, please check if the Modbus master can handle *FLOAT32*. Fixed point data representation is not supported.
- Please use the test data to check various settings (see Section 10.4.2).

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support (see Chapter 11).

10.6.2 Why is the device/the Modbus server not responding?

Connectivity issues on Modbus TCP or Modbus UDP can have various causes. A list is provided to explain the most common causes of error:

- Check the IP settings. Are the Modbus master and the Modbus client in the same IP address range and
 in the same subnet? If not, is the gateway or the route configured correctly? Pinging the slave from the
 master device can be used for debugging.
- Check if Modbus is activated in the **Server** tab of the device.
- Check if the port on the master and the slave are matching (usually 502). Please also check if another service on the device is blocking the port by mistake.

Version: 1.21

Released

- Check if a firewall is blocking the communication.
- Check if the correct slave address is used on the Modbus.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support (see Chapter 11).

Page 106/109 UG_EN_MBUS-GEM.pdf Frank Richter, 1 August 2025 © solvimus GmbH

11 User Support

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support:

E-Mail: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

If you communicate your request by e-mail, please add

- a print page of the web page, including the "Meter Configuration" (see Section 4.13) as a searchable PDF file in landscape format (if applicable for your device) and
- the device configuration file (see Section 4.12.2)

to permit a rapid and effective handling.

1 Mind that our customer support can read passwords from your device configuration file. Modify these immediately after the creation of the configuration file (see Section 4.10).

Frank Richter, 1 August 2025 Version: 1.21 © solvimus GmbH Released ${\sf UG_EN_MBUS\text{-}GEM.pdf}$

Page 107/109

12 Accessory

The solvimus GmbH recommends the external power supplies in the following table:

Module width (U)	External power supply	Article number of the solvimus GmbH
2	PHOENIX CONTACT STEP-PS/1AC/24DC/0.5	103501
3	PHOENIX CONTACT STEP-PS/1AC/24DC/1.75	103960

Table 38: External power supplies

Version: 1.21

Released

13 Simplified EU Declaration of Conformity for MBUS-GEWM

Hereby, solvimus GmbH declares that the radio equipment type MBUS-GEWM is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU.

Version: 1.21

Released

The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address:

https://www.solvimus.de/

Frank Richter, 1 August 2025 © solvimus GmbH Page 109/109 UG_EN_MBUS-GEM.pdf